	,		
-			Page 1
L.	ENERGY, MINER	RALS AND NATURAL RESOU	JRCES DEPARTMENT
2	01	IL CONSERVATION COMMIS	SSION
3			
4	IN THE MATTER OF TH	HE HEARING CALLED	ORIGINAL
5	THE PURPOSE OF CONSIDERING:		
6	ADDITCATION OF DCD	MIDGTOFNM	Case No. 13589
7	TO REOPEN CASE NO. 13589 TO AMEND ORDER NO. R-12546 FOR THE LIMITED PURPOSE OF AUTHORIZING A SECOND		
8			
9	COUNTY, NEW MEXICO	NELL, LEA	
10			4 B
11	REPORTER'S TRANSCRIPT OF PROCEEDINGS		
12		COMPLETIONER TEART	ti Ö
13			
14	BEFORE: JAMI BAILEY, Chairman ROBERT BALCH, Commissioner TERRY WARNELL Commissioner		
1.5		TERRI WARNELL, COMMIS	5101101
16			
17	December 21, 2012 Santa Fe New Merico		
18		build for new heart	
19	This matter came on for hearing before the New Mexico Oil Conservation Commission, JAMI BAILEY, Chairman, on Friday, December 21, 2012, at the New Mexico Energy, Minerals and Natural Resources Department, 1220 South St. Francis Drive, Room 102, Santa Fe, New Mexico.		
20			
21			
22			
23	REPORTED BY:	B. Julian Serna	tere
24	500 Fourth Street, NW - Suite 105		
25		ALDUQUERQUE, New Mexi	.CO 8/102

Page 2

1 **APPEARANCES** 2 FOR THE OIL CONSERVATION COMMISSION 3 Bill Brancard, Esquire General Counsel 4 1220 S. St. Francis Drive Santa Fe, New Mexico 87504 5 6 FOR THE OIL CONSERVATION DIVISION: 7 Gabrielle A. Gerholt, Esquire 1220 S. St. Francis Drive 8 Santa Fe, New Mexico 87504 9 FOR DCP MIDSTREAM, LP: Adam G. Rankin 10 Holland & Hart 11 Suite 1 110 North Guadalupe 12 Santa Fe, New Mexico 87501 FOR THE SMITHS 13 14 Richard L. Alvidrez Miller Stratvert, P.A. 15 Suite 1100 500 Marquette, Northwest 16 Albuquerque, New Mexico 87102 17 ALSO PRESENT: 18 Theresa Duran-Saenz 19 20 INDEX 21 WITNESSES PAGE: 22 William V. Jones 23 Direct Examination by Ms. Gerholt 6 Cross-Examination by Mr. Rankin 17 Cross-Examination by Mr. Alvidrez 24 17 Examination by Commissioner Warnell 25 25 Examination by Commissioner Balch 25

# PAUL BACA PROFESSIONAL COURT REPORTERS

1 Elidio L. Gonzales 2 Direct Examination by Ms. Gerholt 35 Cross-Examination by Mr. Rankin 54 Cross-Examination by Mr. Alvidrez 3 60 Examination by Commissioner Warnell 77 Examination by Commissioner Balch 4 78 Examination by Commissioner Bailey 81 5 Redirect Examination by Ms. Gerholt 85 6 Geoffrey Leking (Telephonically) 7 Direct Examination by Mr. Alvidrez 88 Cross-Examination by Mr. Rankin 105 Cross-Examination by Ms. Gerholt 8 124 Examination by Commissioner Balch 125 Examination by Commissioner Bailey 9 126 Redirect Examination by Mr. Alvidrez 128 10 Celey Keene (Telephonically) 11 Direct Examination by Mr. Alvidrez 131 12 Voir Dire Examination by Mr. Rankin 134 Direct Examination by Mr. Alvidrez 135 13 Cross-Examination by Mr. Rankin 141 Examination by Commissioner Balch 147 14 Examination by Commissioner Bailey 149 15 Randy Smith 16 Direct Examination by Mr. Alvidrez 151 Cross-Examination by Mr. Rankin 162 17 Examination by Commissioner Warnell 176 Examination by Commissioner Balch 178 Examination by Commissioner Bailey 18 182 Redirect Examination by Mr. Alvidrez 184 19 Recross-Examination by Mr. Rankin 187 20 Wiley Scott Brake (Telephonically) 21 Direct Examination by Mr. Alvidrez 190 Cross-Examination by Mr. Rankin 210 22 Examination by Commissioner Balch 218 Redirect Examination by Mr. Alvidrez 223 23 Naomi Smith 24 Direct Examination by Mr. Alvidrez 227 25 Cross-Examination by Mr. Rankin 232

Page 4 Alberto Gutierrez Direct Examination by Mr. Rankin Cross-Examination by Mr. Alvidrez Examination by Commissioner Balch Reporter's Certificate EXHIBITS Smith's Exhibit 1 was admitted Smith's Exhibit 3 was admitted DCP's Exhibit 8 was admitted DCP's Exhibits 9, 10, 11 and 12 admitted 

## PAUL BACA PROFESSIONAL COURT REPORTERS

1 (Note: Hearing in session at 9:00 a.m.)

2 MS. BAILEY: Good morning. Today is Friday, 3 December 21st, a meeting of the Oil Conversation Commission. To my right is Terry Warnell, Designee of the Commission of 4 5 Public Lands. To my left is Dr. Robert Balch, Designee of the Secretary of Energy, Minerals, natural Resources, and 6 7 I'm Jami Bailey, Director of the Oil Conservation Division. 8 We are meeting today for a continuation of case 13589, which is the application of DCP Midstream LP to reopen case 9 No. 13859 to amend order number R-12546 for the limited 10 11 purpose of authorizing a second acid gas injection well in Lea County, New Mexico. We do have a quorum of the 12 Commission, and so we will continue with this case. 13 Mr. Rankin, I understand that you are through 14 15 presenting your case? 16 MR. RANKIN: That's correct, Madam Chair. Then, Ms. Gerholt, do you have 17 MS. BAILEY: witnesses? 18 MS. GERHOLT: Madam Chair, the Division would call 19 it's first witness, Bill Jones. 20 21 MS. BAILEY: Will you stand to be sworn, please. Will you swear the witness, please. 22 WILLIAM V. JONES 23 after having been first duly sworn under oath, 24 was questioned and testified as follows: 25

# PAUL BACA PROFESSIONAL COURT REPORTERS

dacf01d5-c9b0-4e45-ba95-3c139654e32f

Page 6 1 DIRECT EXAMINATION 2 BY MS. GERHOLT Good morning. Would you please state your full 3 Q. name for the record. 4 William V. Jones. Α. 5 And where do you work? 6 Ο. Oil Conservation Division, Santa Fe Office. 7 Α. 8 Q. How long have you been with the Division? 9 Α. Ten and a half, almost eleven years. Could you briefly review your education for the 10 Q. Commission? 11 12 Α. I graduated with geological and civil engineering from New Mexico State in 1979, and also, I have a degree in 13 14 computer database programming. Q. And prior to joining the Division where did you 15 work? 16 Α. I worked for Texaco for 20 years, starting 10 17 years in Hobbs, Lovington, and 10 years in Denver, and I 18 consulted for a little while after that. 19 And what were your primary responsibilities with 20 Q. 21 Texaco? Texaco, I worked vacuum field production 22 Α. 23 engineering, and then we did mostly water floods, some primary production from there north, from vacuum field north 24 25 and reservoir engineering. I did reserves for four years,

# PAUL BACA PROFESSIONAL COURT REPORTERS

Page 7 reservoir engineering for six years or so. 1 2 And what have your primarily responsibilities been Ο. with the Division? 3 Α. The Division has me working as an engineer 4 5 overseeing mainly salt water disposal permitting. 6 0. And would it be correct that you have 7 approximately 30 years as an engineer --8 Α. Yes. 9 Ο. -- in years and experience? Have you had an opportunity to testify before the Commission? 10 Α. Yes. I have actually testified in this case 11 before. 12 13 0. Okay. And were your credentials accepted at that 14 time by the Commission? Α. 15 They were. MS. GERHOLT: Madam Chair, the Division would move 16 Mr. Jones in as an expert in engineering. 17 18 MS. BAILEY: Any objection? 19 MR. ALVIDREZ: No objection. MS. BAILEY: Then he is admitted. 2021 Q. (By Ms. Gerholt.) You mention that your primary 22 responsibility with the Division is to review salt water 23 disposal applications; is that correct? That's correct. 24 Α. And do you also review acid gas applications? 25 Q.

### PAUL BACA PROFESSIONAL COURT REPORTERS

Page 8 1 Α. I do. 2 Q. And about how many acid gas applications have you reviewed? 3 Α. Probably about eight, eight or nine. 4 ο. And are all of those C-108 applications? 5 Α. They're all submitted as -- as salt water disposal 6 7 class II applications, correct? Which is a C-108? 8 Q. Yeah, form C-108. 9 Α. 10 Q. And you stated that you previously testified in this case. Do you remember when that was? 11 2007, I think. It was the first -- 2006, 2007. 12 Α. Q. So you reviewed DCP's initial application for the 13 AGI number 1; is that correct? 14 15 Α. I did. And you reviewed this application? 16 Ο. 17 Α. I did. I have. When you review the application, what are you 18 Q. reviewing it for? 19 I review it as -- as if it was a salt water 20 Α. disposal application, because that's the rules that are in 21 22 effect at this time, and basically we have a form that's part of a rule called C-108 form, and that form and the 23 rules are intended to ensure that correlative rights are 24 25 protected from the applicant proposing disposal of waste and

### PAUL BACA PROFESSIONAL COURT REPORTERS

Page 9 also, the prevention of waste, oil and gas waste if you're 1 not injecting and going to damage an oil and gas reservoir 2 and also, the protection of fresh water. 3 Okay. When you review it, do you also review to 4 Ο. make sure everything has been submitted that's required by 5 the form? 6 7 Α. Yes. And do you review the application to make a 8 Q. 9 determination whether or not the injectate is staying in the proposed zone? 10 Yes, that's part -- part of New Mexico's 11 Α. 12 enhancement to the EPA's UIC requirements is that disposal of waste stay in the zone permitted for. 13 And your review of this C-108, did -- first of 14 Q. all, did DCP provide all the contract information? 15 16 Α. They did. Did the application show that waste would be 17 ο. prevented? 18 It does. 19 Α. 20 Q. And that correlative rights are protected? It did. 21 Α. Q. And are you satisfied that the injectate would 22 23 stay in zone? 24 Α. I am. 25 Q. And are you satisfied that fresh water is

### PAUL BACA PROFESSIONAL COURT REPORTERS

1 protected?

2 A. I am.

Q. There was some questions yesterday regarding the
Conoco State #1 and the Goodwin #3. Do you recall that?
A. I do.

6 Q. And do you have those wellbore schematics before 7 you?

8 A. I do. They are in the application.

9 Q. Okay. You may or may not need them for the 10 question. I just wanted to ask if you had them available to 11 you. Were those wellbores previously in the area of review? 12 A. Yes, basically these were the two -- the two that

A. Yes, basically these were the two -- the two that were previously in the area of review. I think there is one more right now, but there are two.

Q. Okay. Staying focused on the Conoco State #1 and Goodwin #3, you've had an opportunity to review the plugging of those wells; is that correct?

18 A. That's correct. I did it again this time. This 19 is the twin well to the first one, and the first time I did 20 it, also. I did it this time.

21 Q. Are you satisfied with how those wells were 22 plugged?

23 A. I am.

Q. Do you think that they are properly plugged?

A. They're plugged in order to isolate and contain

# PAUL BACA PROFESSIONAL COURT REPORTERS

dacf01d5-c9b0-4e45-ba95-3c139654e32f

Page 11 the disposal of waste from this well. 1 2 Q. Okay. You mentioned now there's a third well. 3 What is that third well? There's a -- there was a third well drilled about Α. 4 the same time as this, the Linam AGI #1 was drilled, and it 5 was by Mack Energy. I based a new area review on the 6 7 location that was in the application. I think that was 12 -- 2120 from the west, 2120 from the south and came up with 8 9 one more well. It was a Mack Energy well. It was drilled 10 to about 8,000 feet, which is not the depth that we're looking at here, but -- and they ended up completing that 11 well up hole about 6,700 feet in the drinkard. 12 So does that well cause you any concern? 13 Q. No, it's actually -- it's about 5,000 feet away, I Α. 14 15 believe. 16 0. Okay. And there's an additional well that they're 17 not -- there's the Linam AGI #1; is that correct? I would correct my previous statement. That well 18 Α. is 3,421 feet away. 19 20 Q. Okay. Thank you, Mr. Jones. Now, please repeat the question. 21 Α. 22 0. Of course. There's an additional well now in that area of review, the Linam AGI #1; is that correct? 23 Α. That's correct. That's correct. 24 25 Q. And have you reviewed that end of well report?

### PAUL BACA PROFESSIONAL COURT REPORTERS

1 A. I have.

2 Q. And in your -- based upon your experience as --3 well, let me stop myself. What did you review that end of 4 well report for? What were you looking at?

A. Well, it was very interesting. It was a thorough analysis of the drilling, the casing, the completion, the cementing, the testing. They -- as an engineer I was interested in the testing they did while they drilled it and afterwards, the several tests they ran, and I looked at the logs on the well, also.

11 Q. And what is your technical opinion about that 12 report?

A. It's a thorough report. Technically it has the drill stem tests they did on the -- on that type zone up hole and on the zone that they're injecting into, and they ended up finding that the reservoir pressure of the zone that they're going into was around -- I believe it's 3,200 pounds. So it's a little bit underpressured if you considered .433 as being normally pressured.

20 Q. Okay. Were you here yesterday when Mr. Gutierrez 21 was discussing that the reservoir went on vacuum?

22 A. Yes.

23 Q. And in your opinion what does that mean for the 24 zone, for an acid gas disposal zone?

25 A. Well, it means the applicant didn't waste their

# PAUL BACA PROFESSIONAL COURT REPORTERS

dacf01d5-c9b0-4e45-ba95-3c139654e32f

Page 13 1 money on this well. They have a good well. As far as 2 disposal goes, it's -- whenever you drill and complete a disposal well and you have to stimulate it in any way, 3 you've got probably a problem beyond a normal wash job, and 4 5 so this well, they drilled it in a good spot. They have a 6 reservoir that has got enough porosity and permeability, and 7 it's not overpressured, so it's -- it's got the capability of hopefully taking what they want -- doing what they want 8 it to do for a long time. 9

Q. Okay. And with the reservoir going on vacuum or maybe -- is it the well that goes on vacuum or the reservoir?

Α. Well, it's just an observation of whoever's at the 13 surface of the well. If you say "a vacuum", all it is is 14 that if you -- if you put water in it -- they're not putting 15 16 water in it. They're putting dried acid gas in it, but if they put water in it, it would go -- the fluid level would 17 18 fall below surface and stabilize at a level below the surface at a certain level. So the reservoir does have some 19 20 pressure. It's not like the reservoir is totally devoid of pressure, but it doesn't have enough pressure to extend 21 22 fluid to the surface, so if you pour fluid in, it's going to 23 -- you can do it without a big pump out there. 24 0. Okay. Based upon your review of the C-108 application and the End-of-well Report, do you think DCP's 25

# PAUL BACA PROFESSIONAL COURT REPORTERS

Page 14 application for an AGI #2 is an approvable application? 1 Α. It is, and I can elaborate if you want. 2 3 Q. Would you like to elaborate for the Commission? Α. I went through the checklist. It's basically --4 Q. If I can slow you down, Mr. Jones. You say you go 5 through the checklist. What's your checklist? 6 I just have a one-pager that I run everything 7 Α. through, and it pretty much summarizes what the rules are, 8 and the C-108 form has it on it. 9 Q. And this is a checklist you use for every acid gas 10 disposal well that you get a C-108 for; is that correct? 11 12 Α. In every salt water disposal well. So please --13 Ο. First of all, the location of the well, we don't 14 Α. 15 have an API number yet. So sometimes when applicants 16 propose a well, they propose it as a -- at a location, and they haven't gotten the API approved by the districts yet, 17 18 so -- and then they'll have the bright idea of changing the well location. So that kind of threw me for a loop, but 19 20 it's in the same unit, letter K. So I think my area of review is adequate, because I came out with around 22 wells 21 in the area of review, but only two or three of those were 2.2 at the depth, and those were the same ones that I came up 23 with before, besides the one I mentioned earlier. 24 25 Q. Okay.

Page 15 1 Α. So the location now, it's something that the Commission will -- usually we try to be as specific as we 2 3 can on location, and if we have an API number, that nails down the location, because that's specific to a footage 4 5 location, but as I understand it right now, the location is 6 1,600 from the south line, 1,750 from the west line of 7 section 30. So it's -- it's real close to the well that was 8 previously permitted.

9 It's -- and the applicant is DCP Midstream LP. They 10 have three wells that they operate. They don't have financial insurance issues or inactive well issues. 11 So the rule 5.9 limitations on granting a permit would say they can 12 13 -- they can be -- they can be granted a permit. The --14 there's no well file to review yet. So we basically looked at the offset well.  $15 \cdot$ 

What they plan to do is drill, equip and then inject. 16 They plan on setting three -- four streams of casing. 17 18 There's two intermediates in this case. We went over that yesterday in the previous testimony. They're going to drill 19 the well to 9,100 feet, which is almost exactly the same as 20 the previous well. It's going to be proposed in the same 21 22 Lower Bone Spring, possibly Upper Wolf Camp interval from 23 8,710 to 9,085 feet. Those -- and they're going to inject through three and a half plastic coated tubing set at 8,650 24 with a diesel on the back side. Fresh water depths, they're 25

# **PAUL BACA PROFESSIONAL COURT REPORTERS**

Page 16 1 up to around 270 feet near potable water. I guess that's 2 what we're talking about there, and I usually try to look at 3 that. I talk to our district's geologist about the geology 4 to make sure the formations were agreeable to him as far as 5 the nomenclature, the formation.

Q. And were they?

6

7 He did agree. He said the geology is very complex Α. out here, but it's -- but if you look at all the well files 8 and look at the formation names, they -- they do use 9 10 different formation names and certain wells around this 11 area, but if you look at wells within a mile, it's pretty standard down to around the Bone Spring, and then it gets 12 13 some variety there, but then the Wolf Camp comes in, and 14 it's pretty consistent. Surface owners, State Land Office, 15 they did notify the surface owner, State Land Commissioner. The south half of that section is State lands and the north 16 half is Federal, FD lands. So they took care of all the 17 notification correctly. The -- it's not. 18 It's not 19 producing in the interjection interval. It's actually injecting in the injection interval. There were two, old 20 salt water disposal wells in this area that were shallower. 21 They were around 4,500 to 7,000 feet, but they were really 22 good wells for disposal, but they're no longer active. 23 Okay. Would you recommend to the Commission 24 Ο. 25 approving DCP's application?

# PAUL BACA PROFESSIONAL COURT REPORTERS

Page 17 A. I would. 1 MS. GERHOLT: Madam Chair, I have no further 2 questions. I pass the witness. 3 4 MS. BAILEY: All right. Any cross-examination? 5 MR. RANKIN: I just have one questions just for 6 clarification, Madam Chair. 7 CROSS-EXAMINATION BY MR. RANKIN 8 Mr. Jones, you mentioned the Mack Energy well, and 9 Ο. you had indicated that well was drilled down to 8,000 feet, 10 11 am I correct, but completed at 6,700 feet? Α. Yes. 12 Now, did that well actually penetrate the 13 Ο. injection zone? 14 15 Α. No. 16 MR. RANKIN: Thank you, Mr. Jones. That was my 17 only question. MS. BAILEY: Mr. Alvidrez, do you have any? 18 19 MR. ALVIDREZ: Yes, Madam Chair. 20 CROSS-EXAMINATION BY MR. ALVIDREZ 21 22 Q. Good morning, Mr. Jones. 23 Α. Good morning. As I understand it, the regulations under which 24 Q. 25 you're reviewing the DCP permit are really intended for salt

# PAUL BACA PROFESSIONAL COURT REPORTERS

Page 18 water disposal wells; is that correct? 1 2 Α. That's correct. And what you're having to do is kind of, I quess, 3 Ο. fit the acid gas injection process within the framework for 4 a salt water disposal process; is that correct? 5 6 Α. Yes. 7 Would you agree that they're -- the processes 0. 8 really are quite different? 9 Α. In -- I would say they were similar. The waste, 10 the waste stream is different. Ο. Right. And what you're injecting into the lower 11 formations is very, very different between salt water 12 disposal and acid gas disposal, correct? 13 Α. Yes. 14 And would you also agree that the -- that the acid Ο. 15 16 gas we're talking about in this case was quite poisonous, quite toxic? 17 Α. Yes. 18 You'll have to answer out loud? Q. 19 20 Α. Yes, yes. And that the rules that you're applying, you're 21 Q. 22 looking at whether -- as I understand it, you're trying to 23 protect some fresh water. That's one thing. You're trying to make sure that the formations, what you're injecting, the 24 25 acid gas is such that it's not likely to escape from that

# PAUL BACA PROFESSIONAL COURT REPORTERS

Page 19 formation, that sort of thing, but you know, we are dealing 1 with very different type of constituent in terms of its 2 3 properties, in terms of how it might be able to, you know, migrate or escape when you compare it to salt water? 4 Α. 5 Yes. Now, as I understand it, you know, we've talked 6 Q. 7 about a couple of wells, the Conoco State 1 and the Goodwin 8 3, that are actually -- actually get to the Bone Springs formation, which is where this AG 1 -- the existing AG 1 and 9 the new one will be injecting this acid gas; is that 10 11 correct? 12 Α. That's correct. 13 Q. And you heard Mr. Gutierrez's testimony yesterday. I take it that he's looked through the records, you know in 14 terms of how the wells, you know, are documented, in terms 15 of plugging, you know, looks fine to him, right? 16 17 Α. Yes. And you've done the same thing as I understand it, 18 Ο. you know, maybe as recently as yesterday or today, you 19 pulled out the well plugging file and looked through it. 20 I did it --21 Α. 22 Q. It looked okay? 23 Yes. Α. 24 Q. So what we know about these wells is -- well, let 25 me ask you, have you gone out to the location or anything

# PAUL BACA PROFESSIONAL COURT REPORTERS

1 like that?

A. No, no, I used to live out there, but I haven't
3 gone out there in the past few years.

Q. So what we know about these wells that penetrate down into the same formation is they look good on paper; am I right, but no one, to your knowledge, has actually gone out and tried to do any assessment about whether, you know, something has happened in the 30 or 40 years since they were plugged to alter things; is that correct? Is that a fair statement?

A. Yes, the only recent well has been the Mack well. Q. Okay. But I'm not talking about the Mack well. I'm talking about, you know, the Goodwin and the Conoco. Do you have any information that anybody's gone and done any type of assessment of whether those -- you know, the P and A remains intact to this day?

Actually what I found on one of the wells is --17 Α. and three or four years ago when the Commission was hearing 18 19 this, again, they were expanding the area review to a mile 20 instead of half mile. I looked at one of the wells again, and I was a bit concerned about it, but I found out that 21 22 what happened is they plugged the lower part of the well 23 first, and then they came back later and plugged the last 24 part of the well. So -- so then I looked at it again 25 through this -- in this application.

Page 21 Ο. But that was a paper review though? 1 2 Α. Yes, it was. 3 Q. And what I'm really talking about is someone going 4 out and trying to assess, you know, on the surface or, you 5 know, by some other method whether these, you know, plugs remain intact? 6 7 Α. They would --Has anyone done that? 8 Q. 9 Α. Not that I know of. That would -- I don't know 10 how that would -- you would do it. Q. I was going to ask are these processes available 11 to be able to tell? 12 Α. There is. You would have to drill out those plugs 13 to make sure that they were where they are and then plug it 14 15 back and tack the plugs when you do that. 16 Q. In terms of, you know, processes that might be available to detect whether co2 or -- well, let me just make 17 it more general -- just acid gas might be leaking. 18 Are 19 there any type of soil vapor surveys that can be done or any analysis that you're aware of that you could track that or 20 determine that? 21 22 Α. There -- I'm not aware of any. I wish I were, but 23 I'm more of a downhole person than a surface person. 24 0. Is there anyone at the division that would have 25 that knowledge or expertise to your knowledge?

### PAUL BACA PROFESSIONAL COURT REPORTERS

Page 22 Α. There's several that are a lot more knowledgeable 1 than I am on that. 2 Okay. Well, but based on your experience would 3 Q. 4 you expect someone who had an active drinking water well in 5 this area to -- if they put a monitor, an H2S monitor, you know, at the tap that they would get a reading of H2S? 6 I wouldn't expect that it would happen unless it's 7 Α. 8 mining quantities that were caused by sulfate-reducing 9 bacteria or something like that. 10 Ο. Okay. And what if that testing was done, and bacteria was ruled out as the cause? 11 Then I would call in the experts. 12 Α. 13 And who would those experts be? Ο. 14 Α. I'm not sure actually. Better to say, I'm not 15 sure who would they be. Q. Anybody in-house at the Division? 16 We have a -- we have an environmental inspector in 17 Α. Hobbs that would know a lot more about that. Geoff Leking I 18 think is his name. 19 Okay. Now, with regard to, you know, your -- your 20 Q. assessment, I guess, is it fair to say all of your work is 21 really, really done on a paper review basis? You basically 22 look at the application's supporting data and that sort of 23 thing; is that a fair statement? 24 25 That's true. That's true. Α.

#### PAUL BACA PROFESSIONAL COURT REPORTERS

Page 23 Now, I understand that just shortly before this Ο. 1 hearing, that the OCD asked DCP to do some water samples. 2 Did you have any involvement in that? 3 Α. I did. 4 5 ο. Okay. And what was it -- what prompted you to ask 6 DCP --7 It was just another one of my checklist items that Α. -- I saw the wells identified, but I didn't see a recent 8 9 water analysis on the well, so I just -- I mentioned it to an attorney, Ms. Gerholt, and they went from there. 10 Okay. And did you pick out the wells you wanted 1·1 Q. them to sample? 12 Α. I didn't. I didn't. I noticed there's about 18 13 wells within a mile. 14 Did you tell them, you know, do a couple wells or 15 Ο. 10 percent? 16 I didn't do that either. 17 Α. 18 Q. Just said you want some water samples? 19 Α. There was --And when you -- when you asked for those water 20 Q. 21 samples, did you know that the Smiths had been reporting 22 issues with the water well that they had? 23 I saw their name on the list of -- from this case, Α. 24 and I heard something about that they might be concerned about their water, but in honesty it was just one of my 25

# PAUL BACA PROFESSIONAL COURT REPORTERS

Page 24 checklist items, and I didn't guide them on how to do the 1 analysis or what sort of analysis. There's a big range of 2 3 analysis you can do depending on what you're looking for. 4 Q. Well, if you were trying to identify whether or not you've got H2S in the water, what analysis would you 5 order? 6 7 Α. Geoff Leking would be much better to say that. Ι wouldn't just use the standard oil field analysis of 8 9 catines, atines, scaling tendencies and corrosion 10 tendencies. I would also ask for more -- I would go talk to our environmental people that knew more about it, and then I 11 would make that decision. 12 Fair enough. Knowing that the Smiths had raised 13 Q. an issue about their water well, why didn't you ask DCP, you 14 15 know, say, "Check with the Smiths, see if you can do some analysis of their water in connection with this permit?" 16 Well, I -- I was just asked to look at this for --17 Α. 18 for approvability purposes, and I didn't -- I just -- I didn't do that. 19 Do you think it would be a prudent idea? 20 Q. I think -- I think it sounds like a logical thing Α. 21 22 to do. It does. 23 MR. ALVIDREZ: Thank you. I don't have any 24 further questions. 25 MS. BAILEY: Mr. Warnell.

## PAUL BACA PROFESSIONAL COURT REPORTERS

Page 25 1 MR. WARNELL: Thank you. 2 EXAMINATION BY MR. WARNELL 3 Good morning, Mr. Jones. 4 Ο. 5 Α. Good morning, Mr. Warnell. First -- well, I just have a couple very short 6 Q. questions. First question deals with MIT frequency. 7 Ιf this well is approved, do you have -- how would you weigh in 8 9 as the frequency of the MIT? You know, we'd heard numbers 10 from one year to five years to six? Our next witness is going to talk about that, and 11 Α. he's -- he's more capable of relating that than I am. 12 Our district manager in Hobbs is very experienced, and he has 13 14 been working with DCP on this. Personally, you ask me the question, and I would -- I would say at least once a year. 15 16 MS. GERHOLT: Excuse me, Madam Chair, it's 9:30. 17 MS. BAILEY: Let's take a minute to reflect on the tragedies that have recently occurred in Connecticut. 18 19 (Note: A short pause in the proceedings.) 20 MS. BAILEY: Thank you. 21 Ο. (By Mr. Warnell.) Thank you, Mr. Jones. Did I 22 hear correctly you said at least once a year? 23 Yes, sir. Α. Thank you. Second question, going through OCD's 24 Q. well file for the #1 well, I noticed a C-103 that Mr. Hill, 25

# PAUL BACA PROFESSIONAL COURT REPORTERS

Page 26 then Hobbs District Manager back in July of 2009, put a 1 memo, a note on the C-103 that says, "Diesel fuel may not be 2 3 used as a packer," and then somebody scratched that out and 4 a little while later and said, "Okay per Will Jones." 5 Α. Yes, sir. Could you please expound upon that and tell us why 6 Q. 7 you were opposed to diesel, or were you just --Yeah, I was not opposed to diesel. I think Buddy 8 Α. 9 -- that was Buddy Hill in Hobbs, and he was a bit concerned 10 that, you know, if it -- I assume he was concerned if it would burp out to the formation or on the surface or invade 11 12 the fresh water somehow, but I talked to him, and it's 13 similar to what Mr. Gutierrez talked about. For dry acid gas wells, we try to keep all the water away from them as 14 15 you can, and diesel is, you know, pretty much an inert 16 fluid. It's -- unless you really compress it, it's not You know, it's a pretty good back side. 17 qasoline. It's 18 accepted to use diesel on the back side of dry acid gas 19 wells. Now, the wells that they're alternating, which we like 20.

20. Now, the wells that they're alternating, which we like 21 them doing that, but some operators want to alternate water 22 and acid gas, and they use just a corrosion inhibited inert 23 packer fluid, but diesel -- it turns out in this case, 24 though we found out in this well that we definitely need to 25 also add the inhibitors into the diesel, because it has some

#### PAUL BACA PROFESSIONAL COURT REPORTERS

Page 27 water break out, and it's lighter than water. So it will 1 2 float, so --But your comfortable with diesel in this 3 Ο. submission? 4 5 Α. I am. Thank you. That's all. 6 MR. WARNELL: Commissioner Balch. 7 MS. BAILEY: 8 EXAMINATION 9 BY MR. BALCH 10 Q. You're the downhole quy, Mr. Jones? I've got to be something. 11 Α. 12 0. So you've seen a lot of these well design 13 diagrams? Α. Yes, sir. 14 And I'd just like your opinion about the design of 15 Q. the AGI 2, proposed AGI 2. 16 That's a good guestion. The surface pipe I intend 17 Α. to talk about to our geologist in Hobbs before he permits 18 the well to make sure that he -- we can talk about -- make 19 sure it covers all of the possible protectable fresh water 20 21 zones with the caveat that as you get deeper, you get 22 saltier and saltier, and you don't want to expose it while you're drilling to potable water to the saltier water, but 23 surface pipe from the records looks good. It's almost 24 25 double the depth of the reported potable water. So that

### PAUL BACA PROFESSIONAL COURT REPORTERS

1 looks good.

And the business about running the two intermediates, I 2 like that idea here. They still might have to use a 3 diverter tool on the last intermediate because of that 4 off-circulation zone that turns out it was real close to the 5 6 one they drilled through and tested but not quite. So they 7 might -- they might need to do that, but yes, the intermediates -- and in Lea County in some troubled areas, 8 9 which this is really not one of them, but they do use two intermediates. They use one on top of the salt and one 10 11 through the salt, pretty much, and in this case it's for a different reason, because of the loss circulation zone, 12 pretty much Glorietta. The geologists call it that, but it 13 14 was about that depth.

15 The very first well, they used one intermediate string, 16 and they -- the diverter tool was 5,700 feet deep, and it --17 on the final screw string. So the stage one cement didn't 18 quite circulate to the DV tool; 300 feet difference, but above the DV tool, it did circulate, and -- but this gives 19 20 them a chance to use better cement and ensure that when they drill through -- this well, when they -- it needs to be 21 22 cased adequately before they drill through that plume, 23 Because I'm interested to see what they encounter as they get closer and closer to the formation. 24 25 As you know, the acid gas is -- in this case it's about

# PAUL BACA PROFESSIONAL COURT REPORTERS

dacf01d5-c9b0-4e45-ba95-3c139654e32f

42 molecular weight, if you take CO2 and H2S and combine them in those ratios. So methane is, what, 16? So it's -it would sweep methane. So like in Canada, they call it enhanced gas recovery, you know, in some cases, but pretty dangerous operation I'm sure, but I'm interested to see what shows they get as they get closer to this formation.

And we always need to verify the caprock. They've done the macros imager on the first well, but it's because of the buoyancy effects, you need to verify the caprock and see what happens as you drill through. So their idea to set the second intermediate at 8,600 feet, I like that idea.

Q. Now, typically they will have H2S monitoring at the surface? They'll realize it if they run into H2S in the fluid?

A. Yes, I think the next witness will talk about that a lot more, because he's already worked with them on the -on the preliminary well design, but that's very much a concern; make sure everybody's safe when you drill through that salt.

20 Q. My other question is perhaps a little bit 21 unrelated, but it has to do with wells that are drilled out 22 to check for -- or not in this particular case but in other 23 cases, we've heard on acid gas, the Commission has asked for 24 companies to go in and replug wells. So drill out the 25 existing plugs and put in new plugs at certain intervals,

#### PAUL BACA PROFESSIONAL COURT REPORTERS

dacf01d5-c9b0-4e45-ba95-3c139654e32f

Page 30 make sure everything is -- is protected, and that was 1 2 Mr. Alvidrez's point. Have you had opportunity to review 3 the records for drilling out some of these wells? 4 Α. The two wells that are in question here? 5 Not these two wells. I'm talking about other Q. 6 class 2 wells, and if there has been an attempt to go in and 7 replug the well. 8 Α. Yeah -- yes, I have. 9 Ο. How closely do they -- when they -- when they drill out, plug the well, you get a report. It will tell 10 11 you where they encounter a plug and that they drilled 12 through it and they encounter whatever fluid was behind that go down to the next plug and so on. How closely -- or have 13 you compared those reports to the original plugging reports 14 to see if those plugs were where they expected them to be? 15 16 Α. I've only heard the fore- -- the drilling foreman 17 talk about that, and it's more likely that they will encounter that plug where they -- where it's reported if --18 of course, it was tagged, and that's -- our current 19 practices are that in a lot of cases, that plugs be set and 20 21 then -- and then tagged after they set up before they move up and set the next plug. So it really depends on the -- on 22 the well as to whether you think something like that needs 23 to be done and --24 Generally once a well's plugged it's never 25 0.

1 reentered?

2

A. It's not.

Unless somebody's going to try and produce from a 3 Q. 4 different zone or something like that? 5 Α. Or inject into a zone where the plugs are not containing the permitted injection interval, yeah. 6 7 Q. So in your experience, it sounds like maybe plugs 8 are where you expect them to be generally or --9 Α. I look also -- the first thing I look at is if they ran pipe and at the cement top of the pipe as it 10 11 relates to the injection zone of a well we're looking at, and if that is good, then the internal plugs are less of a 12

13 concern, because -- because then you've got cement on the 14 outside. But if you're plugging an open hole or a dry well, 15 where they didn't run casing, and especially as you go back 16 in time, then you look at how far back in time it was and 17 what type of -- how many sacks they use.

18 Q. Well, the wells in question here are a Goodwin and 19 the Conoco?

20 A. Yes.

21 Q. And those were drilled in the '60s?

22 A. Yes.

Q. And I think plugged in the '70s and '80s?
A. Yes, '70s and '80s are with better than the '40s
and '50s. We've seen some problems in the '40s especially,

# PAUL BACA PROFESSIONAL COURT REPORTERS

dacf01d5-c9b0-4e45-ba95-3c139654e32f

Page 32 and I think these are pretty well plugged, but it's a paper 1 2 trail. But you don't have any particular reason to doubt 3 0. that they reported it correctly? 4 I don't. I don't. They looked -- they looked 5 Α. 6 good do me. I -- especially the one well that was -- I was 7 really worried about it several years ago when you guys were getting ready for your next hearing, and I looked at it 8 again, and then I found the record that they had -- they had 9 really plugged it from that zone on up. So I was happy 10 11 about that. 12 MR. BALCH: Thank you. 13 MS. BAILEY: I have no questions. Do you have any redirect? 14 15 MS. GERHOLT: I do. I just have a couple of 16 questions. 17 REDIRECT EXAMINATION BY MS. GERHOLT 18 In regards to the review of records for the Conoco 19 Q. 20 State #1 and the Goodwin #3, you review records on a daily basis, correct? 21 22 Α. Correct. 23 Q. And you -- if an area review for acid gas disposal wells or salt water disposal wells, you're reviewing all of 24 those wells that are in that area of review? 25

### PAUL BACA PROFESSIONAL COURT REPORTERS

Page 33 Α. Correct. 1 So you have a good basis of knowledge for whether 2 Ο. 3 a well has been properly plugged or not? Well, I've looked at about -- area reviews of 4 Α. 5 about 600 wells since I've been here, and that's half a mile around each one of those wells. So I looked at a lot of 6 7 them. Now, our district office gets a copy of each application, and they look at the issues, also, but --8 Right, but you -- what you've done --9 Ο. 10 Α. Done a lot of them, a lot of them. Ο. And have there been times where you've said, "No, 11 this well hasn't been properly plugged, " based upon a record 12 review? 13 Oh, yes. Oh, yes. In that case, what we do is we 14 Α. put in -- we talk to the operator and see if they're --15 applicant, see if they're amenable to a conditional permit. 16 17 If they're determined not to replug those wells, we just deny the permit. 18 Q. Okay. And this is all based upon record review? 19 20 Α. Yes. In regards to Rule 26, the injection rule, 21 Q. Okay. 22 is that the rule that applies to acid gas disposal wells? 23 It's a rule that applies to salt water disposal Α. 24 wells. 25 Ο. To disposal wells?

# **PAUL BACA PROFESSIONAL COURT REPORTERS**

Page 34 Α. Disposal wells. 1 2 Q. And are disposal wells classified as class II by 3 the Environmental Protection Agency? Α. If they come from oil field waste, they are, yes. 4 And is this acid gas part of oil field waste? 5 Q. Yes, it's -- we've asked them repeatedly, the EPA 6 Α. 7 in Dallas, and they say these are class II wells. So you do a class II -- class II review? 8 0. Okay. All of the -- all of the OCD rules are at least as 9 Α. stringent as the EPA rules, or they have to be that way. 10 Otherwise the EPA will not accept them. 11 12 Q. Okay. You've told this Commission you're the 13 downhole guy. I have a question for you about --14 Α. I'm just one of the downhole guys. The only one. 15 Q. -- about DCP's proposal to include a downhole Did you see that in their C-108 application? 16 sensor. 17 I saw it -- I heard about it yesterday. Α. 18 0. What are your thoughts about that? I think it's a great idea. I think -- the only 19 Α. 20 other ones I've heard about in that respect, and I'm sure Commissioner Balch has heard of that, but pressure sensors 21 22 below the casings, external casing packers and inside wells, 23 the permanent readouts that would gather information and the 24 fiber optics world has advanced to where maybe it's 25 cost-effective for them to do that, but I think it's wise

### PAUL BACA PROFESSIONAL COURT REPORTERS

Page 35 for them to do that, if they can keep that fiber optics line 1 in place without it deteriorating. 2 MS. GERHOLT: Okay. Madam Chair, I have no 3 further questions for this witness. I would ask that this 4 witness be excused so he can go. 5 MS. BAILEY: You may be excused. 6 THE WITNESS: Okay. 7 Thank you. 8 MS. BAILEY: Call your next witness. MS. GERHOLT: Madam Chair, the Division would now 9 call Elidio Gonzales to the stand. 10 ELIDIO L. GONZALES 11 after having been first duly sworn under oath, 12 was questioned and testified as follows: 13 DIRECT EXAMINATION 14 15 BY MS. GERHOLT Would you please state your full name for the Q. 16 record. 17 Elidio L. Gonzales. 18 Α. And where do you work? 19 Q. Α. OCD, Hobbs District. 20 21 Q. How long have you been with the Hobbs District Office? 22 23 Α. Thirteen years. And what is your current position with the Hobbs 24 Q. District Office? 25

# PAUL BACA PROFESSIONAL COURT REPORTERS

Page 36 District manager. 1 Α. And how long have you been the district manager? 2 0. Α. Two and a half years. 3 And prior to that, what position did you hold at Ο. 4 5 the Hobbs District Office? Compliance officer. 6 Α. 7 0. And as a compliance officer what did you do? We were in charge of all of the field testing, 8 Α. entering of information, compiling, witnessing MITs, and in 9 general, all of the footwork that's to be done in the field 10 for that office. 11 12 Ο. And as a district manager what do you do? What I do is I look at that information and pretty 13 Α. well decide where that information goes and the people that 14 15 need to know about this information that's being gathered. 16 0. Okay. Have you ever had the opportunity to 17 testify before the Commission? 18 Α. No, ma'am. 19 Q. Well, let's give them a brief review of your work 20 history. 21 Α. Yes, ma'am. Prior to coming to the Hobbs District Office where 22 0. 23 did you work? 24 Α. I worked for Humble Oil and Refinery in drilling. 25 I worked for, later became Exxon Company USA. I was

### PAUL BACA PROFESSIONAL COURT REPORTERS
1	Page 37
-	been in the oil and gas buginess all my life. I was an
2	been in the off and gas business all my fife. I was an
3	independent oil producer and became part of the OCD in the
4	later years.
5	Q. Mr. Gonzales, how many years were you with Exxon?
6	A. Twenty-seven.
7	Q. And you stated you had started out in drilling
8	with Humble?
9	A. Yes, ma'am.
10	Q. And were you also in the drilling department for
11	Exxon?
12	A. That was part of the drilling part of it, all of
13	it.
14	Q. And then you transferred over to the production?
15	A. Yes, ma'am.
16	Q. Was that typical to go from drilling to
17	production?
18	A. Under the circumstances at the time, no, it was
19	not typical, but we elected to go ahead and stack out our
20	rigs, and at that time, the company had, Exxon Company
21	Humble Oil and Refinery at the time had their own drilling
22	rigs, and when they decided to go ahead and stack the rigs,
23	that's to lay them down and not use them any more, they at
24	that time transferred the people to different areas. I was
25	transferred to production in those years, and that's where
	X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X

## PAUL BACA PROFESSIONAL COURT REPORTERS

Page 38 my production started on it. 1 2 Ο. Okay. Approximately how many years of experience do you have in drilling? 3 4 Α. Eight, ten years. And how many in production? 5 Ο. Twenty-five, thirty years. 6 Α. 7 Q. Okay. Would you consider yourself incredibly familiar with wellbore schematics, with the tools necessary 8 to drill a well and to complete a well? 9 I understand them. 10 Α. 11 Ο. You do? MS. GERHOLT: Madam Chair, I would move 12 Mr. Gonzales in as experienced in well drilling production. 13 MS. BAILEY: Any objection? 14 15 MR. ALVIDREZ: No objection. 16 MS. BAILEY: He's so admitted. 17 (By Ms. Gerholt.) Mr. Gonzales, have you ever had Ο. the opportunity to either drill or produce an acid gas 18 19 injection well? 20 Α. No, ma'am. 21 Q. Have you had the opportunity to either drill or 22 produce enhanced recovery wells? Yes, ma'am. 23 Α. 24 0. Are there similarities? 25 Α. Yes, ma'am.

## PAUL BACA PROFESSIONAL COURT REPORTERS

Page 39 1 Ο. And what are those similarities? They're both -- the product is injected through 2 Α. 3 the tubing below a packer into a designated zone. Okay. And what's then the difference between an 4 Ο. 5 enhanced recovery well and a disposal well? Α. Your enhanced recovery system is based -- or is to 6 7 recover, enhance, increase bottom hole production, to enhance production, and it is used as a sweeping effect in 8 9 the same production zone is where you inject your product. 10 Q. Are there similarities in tubing for disposal wells and for enhanced recovery wells? 11 12 Α. Yes, ma'am. And you're aware we're here today because DCP has 13 Q. sought to have a second acid gas injection well at their 14 facility? 15 16 Α. Yes, ma'am. You were here yesterday, were you not? 17 Ο. 18 Α. I was. 19 Q. And you heard DCP's witnesses discuss that they had conversations with you about the need for a second acid 20 qas injection well; is that correct? 21 22 Α. That's correct. 23 Q. Is there anything that you would like to add to what was already stated about those conversations? 24 25 Α. I think it was -- all subjects were well covered.

#### PAUL BACA PROFESSIONAL COURT REPORTERS

	Page 40
1	Q. So the conversations were accurately described?
2	A. Yes, ma'am, they were.
3	Q. Do you think a second acid gas injection well at
4	this facility is a positive?
5	A. Yes, it is.
6	Q. Why?
7	A. You're going to have it's going to be good for
8	industry. It's going to have a lot of safety factors both
9	for the public, environmental, and it's going to be very
10	cost-effective, because we're not going to have the waste
11	that you would have if you were to shutdown the existing
12	well. Everything will back up. Everybody in the field will
13	have to flare. That flare is going to cost money. The
14	flaring effect will also cause downhole damage on the wells.
15	Q. How will it cause downhole damage?
16	A. What happens, if you're not able to produce a well
17	in a certain amount of time, it's according to what area
18	you're in, and it has a tendency it's called "watering
19	out" or it damages the wellbore to some extent that you're
20	going to have to spend extra money to produce that well in
21	order to get it back to its standard production.
22	Q. I'm sorry to interrupt you. Does that lead to
23	waste?
24	A. Yes, it does.
25	Q. And is the Division supposed to prevent waste?

Г

# PAUL BACA PROFESSIONAL COURT REPORTERS

_	,	Page 41
1	Α.	They are.
2	Q.	Have you reviewed the C-108 application in this
3	case?	·
4	Α.	I have looked at it.
5	Q.	Have you reviewed the proposed four streams of
6	casing?	
7	A.	I have.
8	Q.	What are your thoughts about that?
9	А.	I think it's very good. Something that I listened
10	to yester	day and thought about, when they showed the screen,
11	everybody	looked at that. If you noticed, we're talking
12	about pro	tecting all of the upper zones that we have, but
13	running f	our stream in any well, especially this one right
14	here in t	he way it's constructed, whenever you get up there
15	in about	3,200 feet, you already have three casing streams
16	that are	circulated cement to surface. Whenever you get
17	almost to	your fresh water zone or water bearing zones,
18	below tha	t, well below it, the way this is set up Will
19	pointed o	ut, our geologist will check it out again, but when
20	we see th	e setting of that surface you're going to have four
21	streams o	f casing that are going to be protected. It's
22	going to	protect your fresh water system. Cement casing and
23	then it g	oes on.
24	Q.	Okay. And are you aware that DCP has also
25	proposed	to use a corrosion resistant alloy?

# PAUL BACA PROFESSIONAL COURT REPORTERS

Page 42 Yes, ma'am. 1 Α. 2 Ο. And that they want to seat the packer in that; is 3 that correct? 4 Α. Yes, ma'am. 5 Ο. What does that mean really in laymen's terms? The construction of the pipe that they're going to 6 Α. 7 be using, a thousand feet on the injection system itself, the pipe, is going to be of this special metallurgy. 8 The --9 where the packer will be setting, a thousand foot on the casing, will also have this type of metal. The metal 10 they're using is -- is a high grade. It's a very protective 11 12 metal. We have learned from -- as well I've learned today, yesterday, the heating, the expansion, the dissipation of 13 fluid in the diesel will settle into this area in the 14 enhanced corrosion inhibitor. Plus, the metallurgy that you 15 have is going to really be a plus for this well. 16 Okay. Drawing your attention to AGI #1. 17 Ο. Last year about this time there was an issue with that well; is 18 19 that correct? 20 Α. Yes, ma'am. 21 And were you notified of that? Ο. 22 Α. I was. 23 0. And why were you notified? 24 Α. It came to the District at that time. The 25 division revised in our order from a five-year MIT test to a

#### PAUL BACA PROFESSIONAL COURT REPORTERS

Page 43 two-years MIT. At that particular time, the time frame was 1 very close to that, that we were supposed to run a second or 2 the next MIT. When that came about, then the District was 3 instructed to go ahead and follow through with that MIT. 4 Т 5 worked with the field people as far as procedures, what we were fixing to do, and instructed them accordingly. It was 6 7 at that time that it was brought out -- it has been brought 8 out that there was -- we let some diesel out of the back 9 side, some pressure off the back side to attempt to try to 10 get down to a testing. When we found out that the well did not bleed down properly, at that time Division was notified. 11 DCP was notified. We were all -- and the next step then 12 came to Santa Fe for engineering and other people to look at 13 14 to get with this.

Prior -- prior to the District's looking at the acid gas wells, that was handle in-house here in Santa Fe, and that was our avenue at the time.

Q. Mr. Gutierrez testified yesterday about receiving the continuously monitored data from DCP that he then analyzed over a weekend. Were you here when Mr. Gutierrez testified to that?

22 A. Yes, I was.

Q. And do you know what data sets he's referring to?
A. Yes, ma'am, I do.

25 Q. Did you have an opportunity to also review that?

## PAUL BACA PROFESSIONAL COURT REPORTERS

Page 44 I did not review the total data that 1 Α. Yes, ma'am. he looked at, but I did --2 Ο. What did you review? 3 Α. The C-103 that he submitted to the District. 4 So you reviewed that C-103? 5 Q. Α. Yes. 6 And based upon your review of it, did you do 7 0. 8 anything or have any concerns? At that time, the -- we talked, Mr. Gutierrez and 9 Α. I talked, made sure that we understood all that we were 10 seeing at that time on the graphs that he submitted and to 11 understand the C-103 correctly. 12 13 MR. ALVIDREZ: Madam Hearing Officer, I'm sorry to interrupt, but I understand that we will have some people 14 15 calling in at 10:00 o'clock. Would it be appropriate to dial the phone --16 17 MS. BAILEY: Why don't we take a ten-minute break, 18 get Mr. Leking on the telephone, and reconvene at 10:10. MS. GERHOLT: Okay. Thank you. 19 20 MR. ALVIDREZ: Thank you. 21 (Note: Hearing in recess at 10:00 a.m. 22 and reconvened at 10:13 a.m.) 23 MS. BAILEY: We're back on the record, and you 24 were in the process of talking about --25 MS. GERHOLT: If I may re --

#### PAUL BACA PROFESSIONAL COURT REPORTERS

Page 45 1 MS. BAILEY: Yes. 2 Q. (By Ms. Gerholt.) I believe we were just 3 discussing when about a year ago this time the Hobbs District Office had received a C-103, Mr. Gonzales. 4 You 5 reviewed that C-103; is that correct? 6 Α. That's correct. 7 Ο. You called Santa Fe; is that correct? Yes, ma'am. 8 Α. And from there what occurred? 9 Ο. At that time it was mostly handled by Santa Fe, 10 Α. and we're using their guide. They were guiding us in the 11 field at the time. As I mentioned earlier, before that, the 12 Districts weren't involved in those particular kind of 13 wells. All of the wells were our responsibilities. 14The 15 acid gas was handled by the District here. It was a communication between us, DCP and Mr. Gutierrez. 16 It was pretty well -- there was constant communication with this. 17 Mr. Gonzales, were you provided immediate 18 Ο. notification of issues? 19 20 Α. I was. 21 0. And did you provide that information to Santa Fe? Yes, I did. 22 Α. Was there an agreed compliance order entered into? 23 Ο. 24 Not at that time. Α. 25 Ο. What occurred at that time?

#### PAUL BACA PROFESSIONAL COURT REPORTERS

Page 46 Α. We were working, trying to figure out what was 1 going to be our next step on that, because the situation 2 with one well that you have out there, what it was fixing to 3 cause if we shut this well in, we called it bottlenecking, 4 5 what it was going to -- industry was fixing to get involved 6 into this. This was my first -- I don't know about Santa Fe 7 at the time, but there was a lot of things that we needed to 8 look at, and that's what we were doing while that was being worked out, this compliance issue. 9 10 ο. Okay. And all sorts of different things were looked at; is that correct? 11 12 Α. Yes, ma'am. 13 Q. And then there was an agreed compliance order? Yes, ma'am. 14 Α. 15 Q. And were you -- were you provided with C-103 reports on a weekly basis at first? 16 17 Α. Yes, I was. And did that transfer into a monthly basis? 1.8 Q. Yes, it did. 19 Α. And to the best of your knowledge, all aspects --20 Ο. 21 to the best of your knowledge were those requirements in the agreed compliance order met? 22 Yes, they were. 23 Α. Okay. Did DCP conduct an MIT on the AGI #1 about 24 Q. the spring of last year? 25

Page 47 Α. 1 Yes. 2 Q. Spring of this year, spring, 2012? Yes, ma'am. 3 Α. Q. Were you there to witness that? 4 Yes, I was. 5 Α. 6 Can you -- the Commission probably knows, but for Q. 7 edification purposes --Yes, ma'am. 8 Α. -- will you explain an MIT? 9 Q. 10 Α. Yes. An MIT is pressuring a well that has a packer in place between the tubing, which is your production 11 and the casing that we talked about, the back side. 12 It has to pass a certain pressure for a certain amount of time for 13 it to pass its test, and that well did. 14 Q. Okay. And has that well had a second MIT since 15 16 then? 17 Α. Yes. Ο. And did you witness that MIT? 18 I did. 19 Α. 20 Q. And did it pass that second MIT? Yes, it did. 21 Α. 22 Q. The Division is -- does the Division oppose this 23 granting of a second well? I'm sorry? 24 Α. 25 0. It's a poorly worded question. What's the

## PAUL BACA PROFESSIONAL COURT REPORTERS

Page 48 1 Division's position on whether or not DCP's C-108 2 application should be approved? I think it's positive. 3 Α. Ο. And the Division has asked for the Commission, if 4 5 it so chooses, to approve the application to include certain 6 requirements; is that correct? 7 Α. That is correct. And of one of those requirements is a yearly MIT? 8 Ο. 9 Α. That's correct. Why? 10 Ο. 11 Α. The shortening up of the period when we started 12 before it went from five to two. Now, on the #1 if I may, we're doing six month MITs. DCP has elected to work with us 13 The yearly is a very good monitoring tool. 14 on that. We have this fluctuation of pressure, and when we see it on 15 charts, we need to verify. We also talked a little earlier 16 about if there is an anomaly there that we do not 17 understand, we'll immediately do an MIT, regardless if it 18 was six months after that yearly or at any time. That's 19 20 when we'll perform the MIT. But a yearly is a good baseline? 21 Ο. 22 Α. Yes, it is. It's very good. 23 One of other requirements that the Division is Q. asking for is these basically realtime observations that DCP 24 25 is making, that those would be reported monthly on a C-103.

#### PAUL BACA PROFESSIONAL COURT REPORTERS

Page 49 1 Α. That's correct. Q. 2 Why? Because the amount of information that they gather 3 Α. is very large. What they do is they'll consume that into a 4 monthly report, and it pretty well takes -- it shows all of 5 6 the charts. It shows all of that work that they've taken 7 together. It shows all of their documentation on one form. It's very helpful for us to look at. 8 Useful tool for the District? 9 Q. 10 Α. Yes, it's a very good tool. 11 Ο. How long does OCD keep its records? 12 Α. The records that we get are -- we scan immediately into the well file that are kept for a very long time. 13 Okay. And are all files we did or all records we 0. 14 15 receive for a well, if you have an API, can a member of the public search that? 16 17 Α. Yes, they can. One of the other requirements that the Division 18 Ο. has requested is development of immediate notification 19 parameters with DCP; is that correct? 20 Yes, that is correct. 21 Α. First of all, what are some of those parameters 22 Ο. 23 that you think should be included? 24 Α. In those, of course, they have all their H2S 25 monitoring in place. The notification that they're going to

## PAUL BACA PROFESSIONAL COURT REPORTERS

Page 50 have, we talked about that. Any anomaly that they see in 1 the data, that they picked up, they will immediately contact 2 They run a 24/7 at their place. We also have means to 3 us. be on staff 24/7. So that the communication is there. 4 We can get immediate communication. 5 6 0. So should those parameters include annulus 7 pressure? Those are scheduled, yes, ma'am. 8 Α. What about tubing and casing differential 9 Q. 10 pressure? 11 Α. That is what we're talking about earlier. If we saw any type of anomaly between those, it will alert us. 12 13 Those pressures are what I'm talking about that are gathered every 15 seconds or so. 14 I have not seen their panels. Ι 15 have not seen their operations, internal operations on how they gather information, but I do know that they take this 16 information, it's documented, can be looked at at any time, 17 and that is what is condensed into the monthly that I get. 18 Mr. Gonzales, how do you envision -- if the 19 Q. Commission chooses to do this, how would you envision the 20 21 Division and DCP determining those immediate notification parameters, through a series of meetings, discussing, 22 23 looking at what's done, what has been done previously? Let me rephrase the question. 24 Please. 25 Α.

Page 51 If the Commission were to grant this application 1 Ο. and then to include the Division's requested requirements of 2 3 setting up immediate notification parameters, would that be something that can be handled at the District level? 4 Α. That's correct. 5 6 Ο. And that would occur through conversations with 7 DCP? Yes, ma'am, and their submittal of their C-103s 8 Α. immediately. 9 10 Q. Okay. And would 30 days prior to injection 11 provide enough time to set up some baseline notification parameters? 12 13 Α. Are we talking about the new well that's to be 14 drilled? 15 Q. Yes. Just talking about the new well right now. Okay. Thank you. 16 Α. So on the new well, if it's granted, would it be 17 Q. feasible to set some parameters prior to injection? 18 Yes, ma'am. It'd be a quide. 19 Α. Q. Okay. And then at some point after injection, say 20 90 days? 21 22 Α. Yes, ma'am, six months. 23 Q. Six months. Would it be feasible to sit back down 24 and review those? 25 Α. Yes, ma'am.

#### PAUL BACA PROFESSIONAL COURT REPORTERS

Page 52 1 Q. And why should that be done? Because you -- you're actually -- the well is 2 Α. beginning to stabilize. You're getting -- it stabilizes 3 your well. As your well stabilizes, you're going to have to 4 periodically look at your monitoring, your pressures that 5 are going in and your temperatures that are going in and how 6 that's effecting your well. 7 MS. BAILEY: Geoff, you may want to mute your 8 9 phone until we call on you. Can you hear me, Geoff? 10 MR. LEKING: Yeah, I had it muted. 11 MS. BAILEY: Okay. Thank you. MS. GERHOLT: There's others that have called in 12 13 now. 14 MS. BAILEY: Okay. Thank you. 15 Q. (By Ms. Gerholt.) And then the Division has also requested to review those parameters on a periodic basis but 16 17 not less than one year? Α. Yes. 18 19 Q. Why? For the same purposes that we're looking at. 20 Α. We want to make sure that everybody is -- knows exactly what 21 22 this well is doing. Okay. And could you envision that coming about 23 0. the same time as the yearly MIT is conducted? 24 25 Α. It could, yes.

#### PAUL BACA PROFESSIONAL COURT REPORTERS

Page 53 1 Q. Okay. Switching gears, drawing your attention to July 2012, so this past summer, did you receive a call from 2 Mr. Smith? 3 Α. Yes. 4 And do you recall what the call was in regards to? 5 Ο. 6 Α. It was -- he wanted to report that he had 7 encountered some H2S in a water well. And what did you do? 8 Q. 9 Immediately got a hold of our Environmental Α. 10 Department, Mr. Geoff Leking, and passed that onto him to work with Mr. Smith. 11 Q. Okay. When you get a citizen complaint, what do 12 you do? 13 It's according to what kind of complaint it is. 14 Α. 15 The water complaint, if it's environmental, it goes to our environmental staff. If it has anything to do with a leak 16 or in town, whatever one of my compliance officers is handed 17 there or myself, we'll follow up immediately. 18 Okay. And in regards to this complaint, was it 19 Q. handled in the normal course of business for citizens? 20 21 Α. Yes, ma'am, it was. And do you know what happened after you assigned 22 Ο. 23 it to Mr. Leking? I believe that he is still working with Mr. Smith 24 Α. 25 on that.

## PAUL BACA PROFESSIONAL COURT REPORTERS

Page 54 1 Q. Okay. A. It's continuous. 2 0. It is continuous? 3 Yes, ma'am. Α. 4 5 MS. GERHÖLT: Okay. May I have one moment, Madam Chair. 6 7 MS. BAILEY: Okay. 8 MS. GERHOLT: I have no further questions for this witness. I pass the witness. 9 MS. BAILEY: All right. Do you have some 10 questions, Mr. Rankin? 11 12 MR. RANKIN: I have a few, Madam Chair. Thank 13 you. 14 CROSS-EXAMINATION 15 BY MR. RANKIN 16 Q. Good morning. 17 A. Good morning. You reviewed the C-108 DCP submitted, a copy to Q. 18 you as well; is that correct? 19 I didn't review it in depth. I did review it. 20 Α. You're familiar with it? 21 Q. 22 Α. Yes, I am. 23 Q. In reviewing the C-108, are you aware that there are some oil and gas well plugs that are within the area of 24 25 review?

## PAUL BACA PROFESSIONAL COURT REPORTERS

Page 55 Yes, I am. 1 Α. And are you familiar with the Goodwin #3 well? 2 Q. Not until today. 3 Α. Q. But you heard the testimony about that well 4 5 yesterday and today; is that correct? Α. Yes, I did. 6 Now, the Goodwin #3 well was drilled down to a 7 Ο. 8 depth of 8,582 feet; does that sound about right? Yes, sir. 9 Α. 10 Q. And, Mr. Gonzales, does that depth penetrate the injection zone to your understanding? 11 12 Α. No, it does not. And why is that not -- why does a well that does 13 Ο. not penetrate the injection zone not raise as much of a 14 15 concern; I mean, the fact that the well doesn't penetrate the injection zone? 16 17 Α. There is not an avenue for the well in question to communicate with that lower. 18 Regardless of the P and A status of the well? 19 Q. 20 That's correct. Α. Mr. Gonzales, you're also -- heard testimony 21 Q. yesterday about the Division asking DCP to collect some 22 additional water samples? 23 Yes, I did. 24 Α. 25 Q. And did you see and hear testimony on the location

#### PAUL BACA PROFESSIONAL COURT REPORTERS

Page 56 of those water samples? 1 2 Α. I did. And in your recollection were those water samples 3 0. collected at about the same distance from the AGI #1 well 4 5 that the Smiths' property is located? 6 Α. I have not been to -- I have not physically been 7 to the site, so I couldn't tell you, but I'm sure by what I 8 saw, looking at that without the exact footages, I couldn't 9 tell you. 10 Ο. But your recollection is they're approximately the same distance? 11 Yes, sir. 12 Α. And in that case would you expect to see if there 13 Ο. are any impacts on the AGI #1 well, the current injection, 14 15 you'd expect to see some readings in those water samples 16 that DCP collected? Let me go back real quickly. Were you 17 present for Mr. Gutierrez's testimony about the radius of the projected TAG footprint? 18 19 Α. Yes. And your recollection is that Mr. Gutierrez 20 Q. testified that the projected footprint of that -- TAG 21 footprint was going to be approximately in a circle? 22 23 Α. Yes. 24 Q. In which case, you would expect that any impacts would be recorded at any distance of -- approximately the 25

Page 57 same distance from that injection zone based what --1 2 Mr. Gutierrez's testimony? Yes, sir. I don't know the depth of those wells. 3 Α. I can't honestly answer your question. 4 5 Okay. I appreciate that, Mr. Gonzales. You're Q. familiar with enhanced oil recovery? 6 7 Α. Yes, sir. 8 Ο. In which case they inject the CO2; is that 9 correct? 10 Α. Or other products, yes, sir. 11 Q. Now, isn't the AGI #1 well in this case injecting more than 80 percent CO2? 12 13 Α. I believe I've seen that, yes, sir. And, Mr. Gonzales, isn't CO2 just as corrosive as 14 Ο. 15 H2S? It is. Α. 16 17 Q. In your experience with CO2 wells and enhanced oil recovery, what's your opinion on the use of anti-corrosive 18 materials including, you know, the anti-corrosive metals and 19 anti-corrosive cement casing? 20 It's very good policy. It should be used. 21 Α. 22 Q. And in your opinion, it's protective of 23 groundwater sources? 24 Α. It's protective of the metal that is in the well 25 to prevent any kind of leak.

#### PAUL BACA PROFESSIONAL COURT REPORTERS

Page 58 Mr. Gonzales, you're also familiar with the 1 Ο. operation of salt water disposal wells? 2 3 Α. I am. Q. In your understanding what is injected through a 4 salt water disposal well? 5 6 Α. It's produced water -- fill produced water. 7 Q., And what are some of the constituents that are found in the produced water, a range? 8 SulFur, iron oxide, different components. Α. 9 Q. Hydrocarbons? 10 11 Α. Yes. And hydrocarbons such as toluene, benzene, 12 Q. different --13 Α. Yes, sir. 14 15 0. -- other things that are considered toxic? 16 Α. Yes, sir, that's correct. In your opinion, Mr. Gonzales, did DCP handle the 17 Q. . 18 situation that arose in December of 2011 as a diligent, prudent operator would? 19 Yes, they did. 20 Α. And in your opinion does DCP operate the acid gas 21 Q. facility and the well as a prudent, diligent operator would? 22 23 Α. They do. 24 Mr. Gonzales, just referring to the spring MIT Q. 25 this year --

## PAUL BACA PROFESSIONAL COURT REPORTERS

Page 59 1 Α. Yes. 2 Ο. -- did DCP also with Division oversight conduct a test pressuring up the casing to 3,000 pounds? 3 4 Α. Yes. Is that a slightly more -- is that a more rigorous 5 Q. pressure test than would otherwise normally be tested? 6 7 Yes. Yes, it is. Α. And in your review of the spring MIT and that 8 Q. 3,000 pound -- 3,000 pound test as well as the November 9 MIT --10 11 Α. Yes, sir. -- do you have any concerns about the safety or 12 Ο. 13 operation of the AGI #1? Α. We do not. 14 And, Mr. Gonzales, as for the sensors that DCP Q. 15 16 uses to monitor the AGI #1 well --Yes, sir. 17 Α. -- and the records on the historian --18 Q. Α. Yes. 19 -- have you seen those sensors? 20 Ο. 21 Α. I know their location. Do you have any reason to question that they are 22 Q. working and recording properly? 23 A. I have no problem with that. 24 MR. RANKIN: Nothing further, Madam Chair. 25

## **PAUL BACA PROFESSIONAL COURT REPORTERS**

Page 60 MS. BAILEY: Mr. Alvidrez. 1 MR. ALVIDREZ: Yes, I have some questions. 2 CROSS-EXAMINATION 3 By MR. ALVIDREZ 4 Good morning, Mr. Gonzales. 5 Q. Α. Good morning. 6 Are you the head of the -- I guess the Hobbs 7 Ο. Office of the OCD? 8 9 Α. I am. Q. And does Mr. Leking work for you? 10 Yes, he does. Α. 11 12 Q. Is Leeking or Leking? 13 Α. Leking. 14 Ο. So he reports to you? 15 Α. Yes. And he works, I guess, on the environmental aspect 16 Q. of the OCD departments or divisions, however they're 17 organized? 18 Yes, sir. Α. 19 I did have a question. If you could tell us, how 20 Ο. 21 far away is #6 water well from AGI 1? Α. I don't know. 22 23 Q. How far is North Eunice's water well from AGI 1? I don't know. 24 Α. How far is the Goodwin #3 from AGI 1? 25 0.

## PAUL BACA PROFESSIONAL COURT REPORTERS

Page 61 1 Α. I haven't been to that location. 2 Q. I thought I understood your testimony earlier under oath that all of these water wells were in the 3 approximate distance, same distance from AGI 1. 4 Was I -did I misunderstand your testimony? 5 6 Α. No, sir, you did not. 7 Ο. So what do you base that opinion on? Because the testimony prior to mine, it was showed 8 Α. on the map and they showed you an area of review and they 9 10 showed you where these water wells are at. You know where 11 these water wells are as well as I do. 12 I don't know where they are. Ο. I don't either. 13 Α. 14 Q. So you can't really say that they're --15 Α. I have not been to the locations. 16 Q. Were you involved in terms of the, you know, recommendation or the decision to have some additional water 17 18 testing done as part of this proceeding? 19 Α. No, sir. 20 Ο. Now, I want to show you what we have marked as Smith Exhibit 1. 21 22 May I approach the witness? 23 MS. BAILEY: Yes. 24 MR. ALVIDREZ: And for the record, I think the 25 Smith's Exhibit 1 that we submitted had some pages out of

## PAUL BACA PROFESSIONAL COURT REPORTERS

Page 62 order, and what I've submitted to Mr. Gonzales is included 1 2 within Exhibit Number 1, but it is limited to a letter dated December 19, 2011, to Mr. Gonzales from DCP and a second 3 4 letter dated April 29, 2012, again, from DCP to 5 Mr. Gonzales. So everything that is not one of those two letters is not in our exhibits that we have, that we're 6 7 going to be tendering and moving into evidence today. 8 MS. BAILEY: You say one of the letters was dated 9 December 19th and one was dated December 29th? 10 MR. ALVIDREZ: No. I'm sorry if I said that. 11 It's April 29th. I think there may have been a misfeed in the --12 MS. BAILEY: Okay. I have two cover letters, but 13 it's difficult to tell what the second page is for each one 14 15 of those. 16 MR. ALVIDREZ: Right. I believe that there was a 17 December 19th cover page that is out of order. If you go to 18 the very back, you'll find the second two pages of that December 19th letter, but the -- and if it would be easier, 19 20 I can give you a revised Exhibit 1 that has been placed in proper order. 21 22 MS. BAILEY: Well, just so we're clear that the 23 second page at the beginning of Exhibit 1 has -- is the 24 second page of the April 29th letter. 25 MR. ALVIDREZ: It's the first page of the April

#### PAUL BACA PROFESSIONAL COURT REPORTERS

Page 63 29th letter I believe originally submitted. I think it 1 2 would be easier, if I may, just give you the new letters, and that way -- the newly formated exhibit, and I'll give 3 4 these to counsel if I may as well. It would be easier to follow along this way. 5 6 MS. BAILEY: Do you have another set? MS. GALLEGOS: That's all of my sets of that 7 We'll be able to get one to the court reporter, 8 exhibit. 9 I'm sure, or the court reporter can use the version that Mr. Gonzales is using, if that's all right. 10 11 MS. BAILEY: And, Counsel, did you get copies? 12 MS. GERHOLT: Yes. 13 MR. ALVIDREZ: I apologize for any confusion. Ι hope the new exhibits will help. If I may continue? 14 15 MS. BAILEY: Yes. 16 Q. (By Mr. Alvidrez.) Mr. Gonzales, let me have you 17 look at Smith Exhibit 1 and ask if you could identify the 18 first three pages of that. Can you do that for the record? Α. Yes. 19 20 Ο. And what is it? 21 Α. This was a letter that was sent shortly after the 22 determination of the well that had been -- they had found a 23 small packer leak or there was an anomaly in the information that was being turned in. 24 25 Q. And is this a letter that you, in fact, received?

#### PAUL BACA PROFESSIONAL COURT REPORTERS

Page 64 1 Α. Yes. 2 Ο. And let me have you look at the last two pages of Exhibit 1. Can you identify that for us? 3 4 Α. Okay. Q. Can you identify that for the record? 5 Α. Yes. 6 7 Q. I'd ask you to identify what is it for the record, 8 so --Oh, this was -- they would continue to monitor the 9 Α. back side and for any potential or increase in 10 11 communications between the tubing and the casing. 12 Q. And this is a letter dated April 29th, 2012, addressed to you? 13 Α. 14 Yes. 15 Q. And did you receive this letter from DCP? 16 Α. Yes, sir. 17 MR. ALVIDREZ: Madam Hearing Officer, I would move Smith Exhibit 1 into evidence. 18 MS. BAILEY: Any objection? 19 MS. GERHOLT: No objection. 20 No objection. 21 MR. RANKIN: MS. BAILEY: Then it is admitted. 22 23 (By Mr. Alvidrez.) Let me ask you, going back to Q. the December 2011 time frame, was this letter notification 24 the first that you had learned of the leak at the well #1? 25

#### PAUL BACA PROFESSIONAL COURT REPORTERS

	Page 65
1	A. The notification, yes, sir.
2	Q. Did you had you not received a telephone call
3	in advance of that or anything of that nature?
4	A. The only the only thing prior to this that I
5	can remember is when DCP came to the office, and we
6	discussed how we were going to perform an MIT on this well.
7.	Q. Okay. Were you present at the well site when they
8	were trying to do that MIT
9	A. No, sir.
10	Q the initial MIT?
11	A. No, sir.
12	Q. Was anyone from your office there to watch it?
13	A. No, sir.
14	Q. Is that something that you typically don't have
15	personnel onsite to watch the testing that's being done?
16	A. We do, but this particular instance here we were
17	talking about, the well was pressured up. What was the next
18	step that we needed to do to this well before we did the
19	MIT? This was discussed in-house in my office. At that
20	time I visited with DCP. I told them that that particular
21	well needed to be either all the way to zero or a starting
22	point for us to monitor to see what if we did have a
23	problem. We still don't know if we have a problem.
24	Q. You're talking about in the December time
25	December 2011 time frame?

Page 66

A. I believe so.

Q. Okay.

1

2

Then what happened, whenever they went out there 3 Α. and they attempted to bleed that diesel down and bleed the 4 5 pressure down. They monitored the well, because they had to have gathering to collect the diesel. There's some plumbing 6 7 that needs to be taken care of. We don't need to witness that. As far as the bleed off, don't need to witness that. 8 9 Where we are interested in is whenever we had to bring that well back up to pressure. That is a requirement. During 10 that time that they were trying to bleed this well down is 11 12 when they found out that the well would not bleed down; 13 that, yes, we may have a problem here. We may have a leak. This is a letter that came about after that. 14 Q. Okay. And did -- were you or anyone from the 15 Division onsite during that pressurization aspect of the 16 mechanical integrity test? 17 I was not there on the bleed off, if that's what 18 Α. 19 you're asking. You're going to have to forgive me, because I --20 0.

A. No, that's fine, because the pressurization we're always onsite.

Q. Okay. So I guess they weren't able to achieve the proper bleed off and --

25 A. Yes.

## PAUL BACA PROFESSIONAL COURT REPORTERS

Page 67 1 Ο. -- do the pressure testing? 2 Α. Yes, sir. Okay. I appreciate that. And you were informed 3 Q. 4 of that by means of this letter of December 19th? 5 Α. No, sir. I was informed immediately. 0. Okay. 6 7 Α. Maybe two hours later after they did their plumbing to relieve the diesel, to relieve the pressure, 8 they immediately contacted me and said, "This well will not 9 10 bleed down to your requirements or OCD requirements for us 11 to start testing the well." 12 0. I see. And what did you do after -- after that? I called Santa Fe immediately and relayed the 13 Α. information. 14 Q. Okay. And did you continue to have involvement 15 16 with respect to the work that was being done to find out 17 whether AGI Well 1 had -- in fact, had a leak or what the problems were with the well? 18 19 Α. Yes, I was in contact with DCP and Mr. Gutierrez. 20 Q. Okay. And I guess the ultimate thing that 21 transpired is they weren't able to perform the mechanical integrity test, and they pulled the tubing up; is that 22 23 correct? 24 Α. That's correct. 25 Q. And were you there when they pulled the tubing up?

Page 68 Α. I was not. 1 2 Q. Were you there at any of the parts of the well 3 workover? Α. Yes, I was. 4 5 Q. Did you see the 60 foot of corrosion in the tubing? 6 7 Α. I did. I take it that that was not something you would 8 Ο. anticipate seeing to what was relatively a new well; is that 9 10 correct? 11 Α. That's correct. And in terms of the -- the Division, did it 12 0. undertake any independent analysis, apart from whatever DCP 13 reported, but any independent analysis as to the causes of 14 that corrosion? 15 I'm not aware of that. 16 Α. 17 0. You know your office didn't do it, I take it? Did not. 18 Α. Q. You would consider a leak in an acid gas well to 19 be a serious problem, would you not? 20 21 Α. It is. 22 Q. And it's a serious problem from the standpoint you've got to shut production upstream, correct? 23 That's correct. 24 Α. 25 But it also can present a serious environmental Q.

#### PAUL BACA PROFESSIONAL COURT REPORTERS

Page 69 risk, health risk; isn't that correct? 1 2 Α. Yes, sir, that's correct. Ο. And I guess for that reason -- well, let me ask, 3 is it for that reason that the Division required -- is now 4 requiring more frequent testing? 5 6 A. Yes, sir. 7 Q. And with regard to the -- the issues that happened -- well, let me go to April of this year. We've got a 8 letter that we've introduced into evidence, but as I 9 understand it, this letter talks about an event that 10 11 occurred while they were doing the well workover, and there was actually an escape of H2S gas from the well during that 12 work over? 13 Α. Yes, sir. 14 15 Ο. And in terms of what notification was given to 16 adjoining landowners, did the Division do anything to try 17 and let folks know that this work was being done? 18 Α. We -- we did not -- I got the call immediately from the field that this has happened and what they were 19 20 fixing to do about the flare. This went immediately -- I talked to Geoff about this particular instance again, and 21 22 that's pretty well his department on that. You can probably 23 ask him and what follow-up went from there. I don't know if 24 he notified surrounding this area. Well, what's the normal protocol? What's the 25 Q.

#### PAUL BACA PROFESSIONAL COURT REPORTERS

Page 70 Division protocol when something like this happens? 1 Α. We get the call as we did. We immediately relay 2 that to the individuals like Mr. Geoff Leking at that 3 particular time. Then he has a checklist that he goes 4 through to notify, and he has his procedures that he works 5 6 through. After he goes through those procedures, if there's 7 any question that needs to be addressed through that, again, we'll sit down, and we'll talk about it. 8 9 0. Do you -- but you -- sitting here today you don't know what process was followed by Mr. Leking? 10 11 Α. I do not. Now, you understand that in the course of 12 Ο. drilling, if the permit is granted that they drill the #2 13 well, that there is some concern on the part of DCP that 14 15 there will be an escape of the acid gas from the formation as a result of penetrating into the strata wherever the 16 injection is taking place; is that -- is that a fair 17 statement? 18 19 Α. I don't think so. 20 Q. Okay. Because the word you used was "escape", and this 21 Α. 22 will be a controlled operation that they're going to be 23 operating, and yes, there will be H2S involved? 24 Ο. All right. And what plans does the Division have with respect to safety protocol adjoining landowners, people 25

#### PAUL BACA PROFESSIONAL COURT REPORTERS

1 in the area?

2 Α. What we have is in place, whenever you have your 3 drilling rig there, if that's where we're at, that drilling 4 rig will have all its safety monitors in place. It will 5 have, as you heard earlier in the conversations, there's 6 people out there like total safety, different type of --7 these people provide all of the safety equipment. If there is an escape, it's handled the same way. They notify the 8 9 district immediately. They evacuate the area. There is a contingency plan for that rig, and it's followed 10 11 accordingly. So is it my understanding that there's no plan to 12 Q. provide advanced notice to surrounding property owners that 13 you're going to be going through this process, advising them 14 of the risks of what might occur? 15 16 Α. I think the advance -- what you're asking is 17 pretty well whenever they submitted their C-103, they 18 submitted that out to the public to -- for those people to understand that there is going to be a well drilled in this 19

20 vicinity.

Q. Okay. And that C-103 tells them exactly what dates they will be doing that?

A. No, sir. We can't really tell them what dates, but it would probably tell them what starting date that that's going to happen.

#### **PAUL BACA PROFESSIONAL COURT REPORTERS**

	Page 72
1	Q. And that's in the C-103?
2	A. No, sir. That will be in the C-108.
3	Q. You talked a bit about, I guess, the monthly
4	reports that DCP is submitting on AGI 1, and I want to know
5	is there someone in your office that is tasked with
6	reviewing those reports?
7	A. Iam.
8	Q. You're the one that reviews them?
9	A. Iam.
10	Q. And how often do you review them?
11	A. As soon as I get them in the office.
12	Q. And what are you looking for when you review those
13 <sup>.</sup>	reports?
14	A. Well, we're looking for we had been talking
15	about anomalies in the information that we get. We have a
16	band that we work with on temperature versus pressure,
17	volume. If we look between those, not only do I get that
18	information, it is also forwarded here to Santa Fe, and
19	Mr. Will Jones, the engineering department, where we all
20	look at this at the same time. It is immediately scanned
21	into our well files for anyone to look at it.
22	Q. Okay. Are you trying to monitor whether there
23	are, you know, conditions that Mr. Gutierrez has testified
24	about that would indicate that there's, I guess, a higher
25	degree or possibility of corrosion effects taking place

## PAUL BACA PROFESSIONAL COURT REPORTERS
) Page 73 1 within the well? 2 Α. You -- you cannot do that. 3 Ο. So you can't tell based on that data whether there's corrosion? 4 No, sir. 5 Α. So why do you collect the data then? 6 Ο. You have to collect the data to make sure that you 7 Α. 8 don't have a failure in your equipment, not corrosion. 9 So what you're looking for is any anomalies in 0. terms of pressurization or that sort of thing? 10 11 Α. Yes, sir. You were asked by Ms. Gerholt about working with 12 0. 13 DCP to establish some parameters, and I think she talked about, you know -- well, you could talk about -- and I'm 14 talking about the new well. So we're not -- proposed new 15 16 well. You meet shortly after completion, and then maybe meet again six months down the line when things have settled 17 into more of a steady, stable operation. 18 Α. Yes, sir. 19 20 Ο. And you talk about some parameters of operations, 21 and can you tell the Commission what parameters you're talking about? 22 23 No, sir, not until we get the well active. Α. We need to see what kind of pressures there's going to be, the 24 25 well is going to see. We need to see what the bottom hole

#### PAUL BACA PROFESSIONAL COURT REPORTERS

Page 74 1 pressure is going to react. We don't know what that --2 until we get the well on line. So would it -- well, and it's fair to say that one 3 Ο. 4 of the things you're going to look at is pressures within the tubing and pressures with the annulus? 5 6 Α. Yes, sir. 7 And you're going to be looking at temperature; is Q. 8 that something you're going to be monitoring? Well, I'm guessing that that's going to be part 9 Α. of the -- of their submittal of information to us. 10 Q. Okay. All right. They submit this -- I guess are 11 12 you going to count on them to submit the proposed parameters that you're going to --13 Α. 14 We're going to talk about the parameters that we're going to start. For example, we don't want to 15 16 overpressure the zones that they're going to be injecting 17 into. We're all going to be sit down and get a comfortable start up on pressures, volumes. We already have that one 18 well in place. We're anticipating that the second well, we 19 20 already have information that we can work a good baseline with. As soon as we start doing our injection, that will 21 22 change. My question is, okay, you've got a set of 23 Q. 24 parameters? 25 Α. Yes, sir.

## PAUL BACA PROFESSIONAL COURT REPORTERS

Page 75 Ο. You've agreed with DCP on the parameters. 1 How do 2 those parameters become enforceable? I believe that's going to be more on DCP's 3 Α. operation. Because of the operations that they run, they 4 notify us what that well is doing. We're not onsite to 5 monitor. 6 7 Ο. I understand that, but --8 Α. Okay. 9 Let me give you a hypothetical situation. Ο. 10 Α. Okay. 11 Q. You've got -- you've sat down with DCP. You've 12 all agreed on a set of parameters, and you start getting in monthly reports --13 Yes, sir. 14 Α. 15 -- showing that they're operating outside the 0. 16 parameters. 17 Α. Good. That's good? 18 Ο. 19 No, no, no. I'm listening to you. Α. 20 Q. Oh, okay. 21 Α. No, very good. 22 What enforcement mechanism do you have to make Q. 23 them come into compliance with the parameters, you know, 24 that you all agreed to? 25 Α. Okay. Whenever we have come to that agreement and

## PAUL BACA PROFESSIONAL COURT REPORTERS

Page 76 you say that we're producing or injecting over that, 1 whatever, there is an order that goes into that that is 2 agreed here in Santa Fe that they will stay within that 3 4 order. If that is not complied by, they will be shut in. 5 Ο. So that becomes an enforceable order? 6 Α. Yes. 7 Now, you were asked about a call that you received Ο. 8 from Mr. Smith back in July of 2012, and he reported to you, as I understand it, that he detected H2S in his well; is 9 10 that correct? 11 Α. That's correct. And I think you testified that you basically asked 12 Ο. 13 Mr. Leking to look into it? Α. I did. 1415 Ο. And so we've had several months now since Mr. Smith contacted you, and what is the result of his 16 complaint? 17 You'll -- when Mr. Leking -- he'll be better 18 Α. 19 equiped to answer your question when he comes on line. 20 Have you talked with Mr. Leking about the --Ο. He keeps me posted that he -- when he goes out, 21 Α. 22 takes his samples along with Mr. Smith, and he documents 23 that, and he keeps a running tab, tally of that. 24 Q. Okay. So Mr. --25 Α. That is who you need to visit with.

#### PAUL BACA PROFESSIONAL COURT REPORTERS

Page 77 So Mr. Leking has reported to you that he went out Ο. 1 and took a sample at the Smith's well? 2 Α. Yes. 3 4 Ο. And that it came back positive for H2S? Α. Yes. 5 And what action is the Division going to take as a 6 0. 7 result of that finding? I think that they're still working on that. 8 Α. Do you know what the -- is there a time frame when 9 Ο. this will be concluded, when the Division will have 10 completed whatever investigation it's going to do of this? 11 I do not know. 12 Α. MR. ALVIDREZ: Those are my questions. Thank you. 13 14 MS. BAILEY: Mr. Warnell. 15 EXAMINATION 16 BY MR. WARNELL Dealing with the MITs, did anyone from the 17 Q. district witness the MIT --18 Α. I did. 19 -- on #1? You did? 20 0. 21 Α. Yes, sir. So do you as district manager witness all MITs? 22 Q. 23 Α. I do not. But this one you chose to go to the field and 24 Q. witness personally? 25

## PAUL BACA PROFESSIONAL COURT REPORTERS

Page 78 1 Α. I was available at the time. My other compliance officers were not. 2 3 MR. WARNELL: That's all I have. Thank you. 4 MS. BAILEY: Dr. Balch. EXAMINATION 5 6 BY MR. BALCH 7 Q. I understand what the MIT is supposed to accomplish. 8 Α. Yes, sir. 9 I guess I have some questions about the process --10 0. 11 Α. Yes, sir. -- how long it takes, what's the disruption to 12 0. 13 operations --Α. Yes, sir. 14 15 Ο. -- to perform one. So if you would run through -to your knowledge what happens at the well when they're 16 going to run an MIT, approximate steps and how long it takes 17 to do it? 18 19 Α. Sure. MIT is a Mechanical Integrity Test. The test is being conducted between the tubing and the casing, 20 and that's called a backside or annulus. Okay. What we do 21 22 in general, we have many injection wells, many SWD wells 23 besides the acid gas. So you want to know about our UIC 24 program, normal injection process that we do to our scheduled or this particular well? 25

## PAUL BACA PROFESSIONAL COURT REPORTERS

Page 79 This particular well. What does it take to 1 Ο. perform the test and how long does it take? 2 3 Α. Okav. How long is the disruption to operations, or is Q. 4 5 there disruption to operation? 6 Α. No, sir, there is not. There's no disruption, 7 because you're dealing with the back side. You're not dealing with what's going down the tubing. 8 9 Ο. So they don't shutdown their engine? 10 No, sir, that is not necessary. Α. 11 Ο. That's my real question. And then whenever you -- whenever you rig up or 12 Α. you have your external pump there, be it a kill truck or any 13 kind of pump that can handle what we're fixing to do, you 14 15 need a recorder that is calibrated, and the test that we do 16 is on a 1,000 pound chart, 1,000 pound spring for -- we run a one-hour clock. People actually take that chart one hour 17 18 to complete a circle. So what is required is that that test 19 is for 300 pounds for 30 minutes on this well. You pressure 20 up on the well. First, the well goes to zero on the back side. You bleed that down. Whenever you bleed that down to 21 22 zero, at that time then you have -- that is your starting point, your baseline. At that time you go ahead and start 23 pressuring up the back side with an external pump, and as 24 that pressures, your recorder's showing your pressure as 25

## PAUL BACA PROFESSIONAL COURT REPORTERS

Page 80 it's coming up. Whenever you get the pressure where you 1 2 want it, everything is shut in immediately. The truck is isolated. Your casing is open to your monitor or your 3 chart, and it stays that way for at least 30 minutes or a 4 little more. We run them a little more than 30 minutes. 5 6 During that time, we monitor for any kind of increase or decrease that we might see on that chart, but the test is 7 8 for 30 minutes for 300 pounds. On the timing of the MITs, Commissioner Warnell, 9 Q. 10 mentioned earlier I think five years, two years, one year, six months? 11 Yes, sir. 12 Α. 13 There's apparently nothing to stop you from doing Q. it everyday if you really wanted to, except for the cost of 14 personnel and trucks and things like that? 15 Α. Sure. That's correct. 16 17 Q. Where is your comfort level at? You think a year 18 with monthly reports to the Division is going to let you trigger a test if it's needed in between time? 19 What's going to trigger the test that you're 20 Α. asking is going to be the monitor of that information that 21 22 is -- that is given to us monthly? 23 Ο. Right. That's going to trigger the test. It will be 24 Α. 25 scheduled for a one-year test. As I mentioned earlier, if

#### PAUL BACA PROFESSIONAL COURT REPORTERS

Page 81 1 we do an MIT in six months that's scheduled and if we see an 2 anomaly in that a month or two later, we'll immediately do a 3 backup test on there. 4 Ο. And the protocols that you developed with DCP will 5 be what triggers an MIT basically, based on the data analysis and monthly report? 6 7 Α. Yes, sir. 8 MR. BALCH: Thank you. That's all I have. 9 THE WITNESS: Thank you, sir. 10 EXAMINATION 11 BY MS. BAILEY To follow up on all of that, the #1 well has an 12 Ο. 13 H2S contingency plan? Yes, ma'am. 14 Α. Ο. 15 The #2 well should also have an H2S contingency 16 plan that's approved prior to initial injection? 17 Α. Yes, ma'am. 18 Ο. So that should be one of OCD's recommendations, 19 also? Yes, ma'am. 20 Α. 21 Q. Okay. With the parameters that are being 22 developed with DCP for immediate notification of a problem, 23 potential problem -- or are they apparent problems or are 24 they potential problems you'll be looking at? 25 Α. Potential problems, I'm sure.

#### PAUL BACA PROFESSIONAL COURT REPORTERS

Page 82 Ο. Potential problems? 1 Α. Yes, ma'am. 2 If the OCD and DCP have developed a set of 3 Ο. 4 parameters for potential problems, isn't the monthly reporting a redundant process? 5 6 Α. No, ma'am. 7 Q. Why not? Because you're actually seeing what the structure 8 Α. 9 is doing below your packer. You're looking after your metallurgy that you have in that to make sure that, it was 10 mentioned earlier, the parameters that we have set for this 11 12 particular well, that's the only tool that we have to monitor that, because of the pressures that we talked about 13 that are already in the water that they should not exceed. 14 This is the only way that we can monitor and have a database 15 on how this is working. Maybe we can see this working -- an 16 17 example, if they turn it in, last month we were looking at a little bit of an anomaly that is trying to maybe get out of 18 this band that we're trying to work in safely. There's a 19 20 flag the next month that we get this information, did it 21 settle out? Is it continuing to come up a little bit? 22 These are the potential problems that we're looking at. The 23 information that is funneled to us is going to be -- we'll need. 24 25 Ο. But isn't that regard of the monthly reports a DCP

Page 83 responsibility rather than the OCD responsibility, because 1 it is their responsibility to monitor their own wells and to 2 ensure the safety and that they are meeting the parameters 3 for immediate notification of a problem -- of a potential 4 problem, not of an apparent problem? I'm trying to see why 5 the OCD for the next 30 years will be looking at these 6 reports for two wells, because if this report is required 7 8 for the #2 well, why isn't it required for the #1 well? So 9 I'm wondering about that workload, that responsibility when we don't have those same responsibilities or requirements of 10 EOR injection wells that also have the potential for 11 12 problems for public safety? Α. DCP, you're right, it is their responsibility. 13 They will catch whatever anomaly there is before that. 14 Ιf we have something to look at whenever it comes in, they'll 15 call us immediately and say, "If you'll notice on that, we 16 started -- we noticed a problem here. This is what we're 17 doing about it." I see that in the C-103 that comes in with 18 that report monthly. There's notes that they'll put on 19 There's a notice that they'll put on those C-103s 20 that. that are turned in. They now become a well file. Now, I 21 think it will be a decision of the Division whether we do 22

PAUL BACA PROFESSIONAL COURT REPORTERS

this for the next 30 years. There may be another tool that

we can use in the very near future that by running now, the

new optics that we're going to run in these wells, the new

23

24

25

1 surface equipment that is coming out, that we can pretty 2 well loop through our systems or have access to them; that 3 if there is a question, we can look at this and not have 4 this paper trail that you're talking about for the next 30 5 years.

6 Q. For two wells?

7 Α. For two wells, yes, ma'am. I think that's something that they are looking at. By using this new 8 9 equipment that I'm mentioning, the fiber optics, different types of safety equipment that they're using. To me, it's 10 11 going to be like these new telephones that we have today that if you want to look at a particular, you use that. 12 Ιf you want to use it as a computer, you can do that. 13 I think that kind of information will one day be generated by people 14 15 like DCP.

If the new and improved safety designs and 16 Ο. equipment that's used for the #2 well can also be used on 17 the #1 well to ensure that this entire area is in a zone of 18 19 as much safety as possible, should -- would you recommend that as a condition of approval of the #2 well that the #1 20 well be retrofitted in ways that are possible, that are 21 22 reasonable, which would include the fiber optics and the corrosion resistant tubing and the other safety factors that 23 24 have been presented to us as improved design for the #2? 25 Α. Yes, ma'am, I would.

#### PAUL BACA PROFESSIONAL COURT REPORTERS

dacf01d5-c9b0-4e45-ba95-3c139654e32f

	Page 85
1	Q. That would include the annual MIT?
2	A. Yes.
3	Q. That would include the data reporting if the
4	Commission decides to require that?
5	A. Yes.
6	Q. That would also require the daily monitoring of
7	the pressure data. I'm looking at the list of items that
8	OCD has given us, and the immediate notification parameters
9	would also apply to the #1 well as well as to the #2 well?
10	A. Yes, ma'am.
11	Q. So I'm understanding your position on that?
12	A. Yes, ma'am.
13	Q. Do you have anything to add to that?
14	A. No, I think with the modifications and what's
15	available today or will be available, I think it's going to
16	be a real plus for DCP and industry.
17	MS. BAILEY: I have no other questions. Do you
18	have any redirect?
19	MS. GERHOLT: I do have a couple of questions.
20	REDIRECT EXAMINATION
21	BY MS. GERHOLT
22	Q. Mr. Gonzales, I believe that the DCP notebook in
23	front of you, could you please turn to Exhibit 4, Tab 13.
24	When Mr. Alvidrez asked you the question regarding water
25	wells. Was this the map you were referencing?

Г

# PAUL BACA PROFESSIONAL COURT REPORTERS

dacf01d5-c9b0-4e45-ba95-3c139654e32f

.

Page 86 1 Α. Yes, ma'am. 2 Q. And are all those wells in the general same location? 3 Α. Yes, ma'am. 4 And that's within one mile of the proposed #2? 5 Ο. 6 Α. Yes, ma'am. 7 Q. Okay. In regards to well workovers, does OCD 8 notify landowners of well workovers? They do not. 9 Α. Q. You were asked a question about enforcement. 10 Do 11 you recall that? 12 Α. Yes, ma'am. Okay. If the Commission were to include in an 13 Ο. order that DCP had to do X, Y and Z and DCP failed to do 14 15 that, does the Division have the authority then to request a 16 hearing to enforce that order? 17 Α. Yes. Are there any other enforcement tools available to 18 Ο. the Division? 19 I think everything is pretty well in place. 20 Α. The notification for when it goes down, if you have to flare, I 21 22 think everything is pretty well in place. 23 Q. Okay. And we've discussed here today that if for some reason DCP went outside of those agreed-to parameters, 24 25 there was an anomaly, the District could request an MIT?

## PAUL BACA PROFESSIONAL COURT REPORTERS

Page 87 1 Α. Yes. 2 MS. GERHOLT: Those are the only questions I have. 3 If this witness may be excused? MS. BAILEY: You may be excused. 4 5 THE WITNESS: Thank you, Madam Chair. 6 MS. BAILEY: Does that concluded your case? 7 MS. GERHOLT: That does conclude the Division's 8 presentation. 9 MS. BAILEY: Mr. Alvidrez, are you ready to present or do you need a break? 10 11 MR. ALVIDREZ: I'm ready to proceed, provided we 12 have Mr. Leking on the line. 13 MR. LEKING: Yes, I'm here. MS. GALLEGOS: Mr. Leking, are you able to hear. 14 15 me. 16 MR. LEKING: Yes. 17 MR. ALVIDREZ: We're ready to proceed with Mr. Leking as our first witness. 18 19 MS. BAILEY: Let's have him sworn in. 20 GEOFFREY LEKING after having been first duly sworn under oath, 21 22 was questioned and testified via telephone as follows: 23 MS. BAILEY: Can I turn the phone, so the court 24 reporter can catch it all. 25 DIRECT EXAMINATION

## PAUL BACA PROFESSIONAL COURT REPORTERS

Page 88 1 BY MR. ALVIDREZ Ο. Good morning, Mr. Leking. This is Rick Alvidrez, 2 and I realize we haven't met or talked before today, but can 3 you tell the Commission your current employment? 4 Yes, I work for the Environmental Bureau of the 5 Α. Oil Conservation Division here in District 1. I'm an 6 7 environmental specialist. And how long have you been in this position? 8 Ο. 9 Α. It was four years in July, so whatever that July is, five months; four years, five months. 10 11 Ο. And can you tell us what your job duties are in the Environmental Bureau? 12 Investigate releases from oil field facilities 13 Ά. such as well heads, tank batteries, pipelines, truck 14 releases, injection wells and follow up to make sure that 15 16 they're delineated entirely and then remediated. Also, 17 review permits for PITS for drilling. Release -- releases are investigated for C-141 forms. The PITS are reviewed 18 through the C-141 form. 19 So I'm clear, and maybe the court reporter knows 20 Ο. 21 what you're saying, you said PITS, P-I-T-S? Yes, drilling tests, and of course, we do address 22 Α. residential well complaints by the public. 23 24 Ο. Can you tell us about your educational background, please. 25

#### PAUL BACA PROFESSIONAL COURT REPORTERS

Page 89 Α. Have a Bachelor's in Science in Geology from Ohio 1 State University, and I've also taken postgraduate courses 2 3 at the University of Toledo. Did you have a specific concentration in terms of 4 Ο. 5 your studies? During the postgraduate studies, post on 6 Α. hydrogeology. 7 Ο. And prior to going to work for the OCD, can you 8 tell us where you were employed? 9 I was employed by the Ohio Environmental Α. 10 Protection Agency. 11 And how long were you with the Ohio EPA? 12 0. 13 Α. Nineteen years. And what did you do at the Ohio EPA? 14 Q. I was a geologist in their brown water section of 15 Α. their Drinking and Groundwater Division. 16 MR. ALVIDREZ: Madam Hearing Examiner, based on 17 the testimony of this witness thus far, we would tender 18 Mr. Leking as an expert environmental specialist with 19 respect to groundwater. 20 MS. BAILEY: Any objection? 21 MS. GERHOLT: No objection. 22 MR. RANKIN: No objection. 23 24 MS. BAILEY: Then he is accepted. 25 Q. (By Mr. Alvidrez.) Mr. Leking, can you tell us

## PAUL BACA PROFESSIONAL COURT REPORTERS

1 your involvement with respect to the well on the Smith's
2 property?

3 Α. I received the message forwarded by E. L. Gonzales 4 on 7-23-12. On -- on 7-31-12 I discussed the information with E. L. Gonzales. I'd only done some in office research 5 6 of potential sources. At that time I contacted a 7 counterpart up in Aztec who was familiar with H2S 8 investigations and talked about the procedure that he went 9 through to do the investigation. I did not actually go out 10 to the residence until 8-1-12 when I met Mr. Smith. At that 11 time we tested the water at the residence, and I kept field. 12 notes and took photographs, sort of documented, and we discussed potential sources including the AGI. 13 In September, I surveyed the surrounding areas for potential 14 15 sources and sampled wells, identified monitoring wells and 16 irrigation wells and also the Xcel cooling -- those are 17 sample, potential sample points, the Xcel cooling pond as a 18 potential source and also looked at the XTO monument state #3, which is a well that is probably a couple miles south of 19 the site and did not seem to be a very probable source. 20 21 On 9-7, Randy called me and said he had tested the

wellhead, itself, and I checked inside the trailer, and he
saw high readings, higher readings that even in the trailer.
We discussed the other potential sample points and sources.
We discussed the AGI again. He said he would do more

## PAUL BACA PROFESSIONAL COURT REPORTERS

dacf01d5-c9b0-4e45-ba95-3c139654e32f

Page 91 sampling, see if he could sample the irrigation well and 1 maybe even the monitoring wells, and then I had conversation 2 3 with Alberto Gutierrez, and we just discussed what I just described to you. 4 All right. Did you say you had discussions with 5 Q. 6 Alberto Gutierrez? 7 On 11-21-12, yes, just a short discussion, and it Α. was basically what I just told you, and he -- he stated that 8 they would try to contact Xcel. That's where the cooling 9 pond is and see if it was possible to get into those 10 monitoring wells to sample them. 11 Okay. Now, I think you indicated you talked to a 12 Q. colleague in Aztec? 13 Α. Yes, I did. 14 15 Q. Is that someone at OCD in Aztec? 16 Α. Yes. Who was that? 17 Ο. 18 Α. Brandon Powell. Now, when you went to the Smith property, can you 19 Q. 20 tell us what -- what type of sampling you did? 21 Α. We went inside the trailer to attach -- I'm going to call it the kitchen. It's not really the kitchen. 22 It's -- well, I guess you could call it the kitchen, but it's the 23 main sink, not like a bathroom sink, the main sink in the 24 trailer with a faucet, separate valves for hot and cold. 25

#### PAUL BACA PROFESSIONAL COURT REPORTERS

Page 92 Mr. Smith had an apparatus that he set up. It was a large 1 jar that -- a large jar. He had a hand held H2S monitor, 2 3 personal monitor, and he attached that to the -- the faucet, right at the head of the faucet right above the mouth of the 4 5 jar, and he also had some lead acetate tape, which is used 6 to indicate H2S if it changes to a gray color. He put that 7 also above -- attached it to the faucet head above the mouth 8 of the jar. He then turned on the cold water and ran cold water until it filled up the jar and overflowed and then 9 drained out the sink. 10

After a short period of time, you began to smell H2S. 11 12 In a little bit, the -- sounds like the pump came on, and the reading on the H2S monitor began to go up. It began to 13 probe -- it had registered about one after the tap had run 14 15 for a while, for about a minute. After -- at about five 16 minutes after that, 15:40, H2S meter displayed an increase in concentration of 2 ppm and then 3 ppm. 17 I then took my H2S monitor, I had a personal monitor myself and held it at 18 the bottom of the sink. My monitor displays a concentration 19 20 of 13.1 ppm and then 14 ppm at which time I took a photograph of the display. The odor had become strong, and 21 22 the water was cloudy. The tap is turned off. Mr. Smith 23 states that at the Board hearing last year, pertaining to H2S injection, he stated that the well was displaying the 24 25 present state of H2S then. That was that, that sampling.

#### PAUL BACA PROFESSIONAL COURT REPORTERS

1 That was one we had August 1st, 2012.

2 Q. Okay. And does that adequately or accurately 3 summarize the sampling event that took place on August 1 of 4 this year?

5 A. Yes, yes.

Q. And since that time, have you been back out to the7 Smith property for any reason?

On Tuesday, 9-4-2012, I went back out to survey 8 Α. possible potential sources of sample points. 9 I stopped at the XTO Monument 36 State #3, H-36-18F-36E. No itemized 10 11 contamination was observed. I drove further north on Maddox to the DCP injection facility in the Linam, drove -- I did 12 not -- I didn't stay very long. I was more interested in 13 14 going over to the residence again. Drove northwest to Randy 15 Smith's residence. It was about .7 miles from the facility 16 entrance over to his entrance. Fresh from the Smith's 17 residence on south side of the road was a monitoring well 18 guard pipe that's blocked and three to four feet high. То 19 the southwest and west off the property are irrigation 20 sprinklers which stretch to the north paralleling Maddox 21 Road and then terminated at an irrigation well. The well 22 was approximately .1 miles north of the entrance of the 23 Smith property. The well is west of the Smith property and 24 approximately .3 miles northwest of the property's residential well. 25

Page 94 Irrigation well is immediately adjacent to Maddox Road 1 2 on the west side and is a large irrigation well with associated equipment. Another irrigation sprinkler system 3 is visible to the east of Maddox Road and is estimated to be 4 5 three-quarters to one mile away from the road. It is, 6 northeast of the road as well. The well for this system can 7 be seen at the system's terminative, which is -- I would say 8 it was the north end of the sprinkler system, but you know, it was in the business, so -- but I considered the 9 10 irrigation wells to be and the monitoring wells to be good 11 sample points and that the Xcel cooling water pond could 12 possibly be a source for H2S if it was experiencing 13 anaerobic bacterial activity in its bottom sediment, but I have not been able to investigate that any further. 14

15 Q. Are you being prevented from investigating it in 16 some regard?

17 I wouldn't say that. I'm trying to find who Α. 18 regulates that impoundment, because per se, I don't think OCD has jurisdiction to go in there and say, "Hey, you know, 19 20 I want to -- I want to check your pond out for anaerobic --21 for a possible H2S release." I might be being a little 22 unsure there. I haven't been able to find out who is 23 regulating the pond yet, and I haven't approached Xcel. That's -- I was waiting. That's just how I felt, but I 24 25 haven't done that yet.

## **PAUL BACA PROFESSIONAL COURT REPORTERS**

Q. Are you aware that Mr. Smith had some water sampling done on the kitchen faucet that you -- that you tested?

4 Α. He's taken lab samples. I don't -- I keep -- no, 5 the only thing on a 9-7 telephone call, Mr. Smith telephoned 6 and stated that he had been able to sample right at the 7 wellhead. He ran the water through a barrel. It tested much higher than the faucet at the trailer "type of meter". 8 In addition, he said he believed he could lower a 9 10 submersible pump into the eastern irrigation well, collect a 11 sample. This is closer to the injection well than the residential well. He stated that when he flowed the 12 irrigation, the problem with the H2S emission -- we 13 14 discussed the injection well and stated that we had both 15 improved on location; talked about the workover. He also 16 stated that it appeared to him when they are not injecting, 17 the H2S diminishes, and when injection is curtailed, then 18 H2S diminishes. I think -- did I say that twice? Yeah. 19 So we discussed the Xcel monitoring wells and the wells

with the red casing. That is his. I'm not positive what that reference is now that I read it, but no, I didn't know he had samples. The short answer is no, I did not. Has he taken laboratory samples, is that what you mean?

24 Q. Yes.

25 A. No, I don't think so. Did he send me the data?

## PAUL BACA PROFESSIONAL COURT REPORTERS

dacf01d5-c9b0-4e45-ba95-3c139654e32f

Page 96 1 Q. I'm not -- I don't believe so. I just wanted to 2 know whether you were aware of sampling. I'm sorry. I volunteered too much information 3 Α. 4 there. No, I didn't. 5 Ο. You can never volunteer too much information. Well, okay. 6 Α. 7 Ο. It sounds to me as though one of the things that 8 you're investigating is the biologic production of H2S; is that -- is that something you're looking at? 9 10 Α. Well, it's a -- it's a question of just trying to identify all potential sources. I'm trying to -- what have 11 12 we got here? Looking at all of them from the -- from low probability to high public gas facilities, gas wells, 13 pipelines, sources generating H2S through anaerobic bacteria 14 15 such as pond bottoms, ditches, sewer piping, septic leech fields, drinking water wells and the accumulation of animal 16 waste, I'm kind of -- you know I haven't gotten far enough. 17 You know, I apologize for not being able to get further. 18 19 It's -- you know, H2S is a serious problem. It is definitely a danger to human health, but so far I have only 20 been able to identify those sources. I'm trying to find out 21 -- like I said, I went to the oil well that was south of 22 there a couple miles as far away. I'm trying to trace down 23 the pipeline that could be or had gone through, but yeah, if 24 25 you have a pond -- and they're known to go anaerobic, you

#### PAUL BACA PROFESSIONAL COURT REPORTERS

1 have to consider it as a possible source for H2S.

Q. If -- if the source were anaerobic related to the pond or any other, you know, bacterial or biologic source, when you -- if you draw a water sample from, in this instance, from the tap at the trailer, would you expect to find some evidence of bacteria or biologic material?

7 Α. That's right, and now, I think I might know what 8 you're talking about. Mr. Smith had the same occurrence in I think it began in late spring or early summer. 9 2011. At that time, he attempted to investigate and mitigate on his 10 11 Part of that included taking samples for bacteria. own. He 12 took a sample to -- I'm going to say the County or the They could find no bacteria. He also had more 13 State. samples drawn and taken to Cardinal Labs, and he could --14 15 still found no bacteria.

16 Yeah, in this case, that being the case in his well or immediately adjacent to his well in the aquifer, there's no 17 microbial activity creating the H2S. Well, at least you 18 can't see the bacteria in the water. Now, if it's migrating 19 20 through the water from the pond, I don't know how much 21 microbial microbes you would see anyways. That's something 22 I have to research. I know gasses move ahead a lot of times 23 in a water for what the water is carrying as suspected. I don't know how the -- the microbes, though, how they -- how 24 they travel in the water. I'd have to investigate that 25

## PAUL BACA PROFESSIONAL COURT REPORTERS

1 still.

2 Q. Were you aware of -- well, let me ask, have you 3 looked at the Xcel pond that you've referenced as a possible 4 source for biologic material?

5 A. I haven't been able to get close enough to really 6 do a visual survey, close up visual survey.

7 0. So you don't even know if there's any water in it? Well, I think -- I think you can see water in it 8 Α. from the road, yes, but to see if there's sediment in it, 9 10 you know, vegetation growing in it, that kind of thing I 11 really can't say. No, I haven't been able to observe that. In -- have you got a time frame or timetable that 12 Ο. you're looking at in trying to complete your investigation? 13 No, I don't -- I don't have a set timetable. 14 Α. Ι try to work on it as much as I can. You know, it's got to 15 16 be a high priority obviously, because H2S is -- can be so 17 I don't want to -- how do you say -- justify or dangerous. 18 rationalize, but the imminent danger to human health -- so there, when people are at the trailer, it -- it is not a 19 20 continuously occupied residence. As I said, Mr. Smith did 21 have the same problem in 2011. As far as I know we were not 22 contacted, but he did -- he did notify at the hearing last 23 year, I think, that he had an H2S problem, but I was never 24 notified during 2011 of the H2S problem he had then, because he was doing what I think any residence would do -- resident 25

#### PAUL BACA PROFESSIONAL COURT REPORTERS

dacf01d5-c9b0-4e45-ba95-3c139654e32f

would do, he was going to looking into it for what you
 normally think would cause H2S in your well.

3 You know, he tested it. He took the samples then to see if there was bacteria in it generating the H2S, you 4 5 know, and then in October, for some reason it disappeared. I don't know why. It disappears. He's got nothing 6 Okay. 7 to come to us with. I mean, "well, I had H2S, but now, I 8 don't." So, you know, there's really nothing for him to do 9 after that, and then in April it appears again, and again, 10 he's in contact -- contacts us right away. You know, I think he kind of, "Well, what's doing it now again?" You 11 know, I think he kind of -- you know, kind of started 12 13 thinking about investigating it, and then as far as I know he did not notify us, but then in July I think he finally 14 15 said, you know, "Contact OCD, and you know, see if they can find out what's going on here." 16

17 So that -- now, the timetable since then, you know, that's rationalization, but you know, it's just been -- if I 18 19 can work on it between, you know, doing the other workload that I have here, so you know -- and some of these things, 20 you know, you try to call people. You can't get people. 21 That's not an excuse, but I try to find out who runs that 22 23 pond and that kind of thing, and you know, sometimes you're 24 just spinning your wheels, but that's -- that's kind of --25 no, that timetable, no, I don't have one. I just -- I don't

#### PAUL BACA PROFESSIONAL COURT REPORTERS

dacf01d5-c9b0-4e45-ba95-3c139654e32f

Page 100 Maybe that is something I should seriously put 1 have one. I want to be here, here and here at a certain 2 together. 3 time, so I can get this thing done. Q. Have you had any involvement in the current 4 application? Have you been asked to review anything with 5 6 respect to this proposed second well? 7 Α. No, not a permit ap. No, I quess not, no. I know we've made you suffer through at least 8 Ο. being on the line for many, many hours, and I apologize for 9 that. I hope you were able to do some productive things 10 11 while on mute, but have you been able to hear any of the testimony about some closed-in wells, some abandoned wells 12 that are at depths, at least approaching where the DCP #1 13 well is? 14 15 Α. Right. Yes, I have. 16 Ο. And are these wells that you've considered as, you know, potential sources perhaps? 17 18 Α. Right. Knowing that, if I am correct, they're all 19 plugged and abandoned though, right? 20 Ο. That's what the paperwork says. Pardon me? 21 Α. 22 That's what the paperwork says. Ο. 23 Okay. I understand. Yeah, I didn't dismiss them, Α. but I didn't really consider them high priority sources, but 24 I can still find it --25

## PAUL BACA PROFESSIONAL COURT REPORTERS

Page 101 Ο. I'm sorry. You broke up there? 1 2 Α. And those plugged wells, yes, they can be a potential for --3 4 Ο. Okay. I didn't mean to interrupt you. You kind 5 of broke up there a little bit, and I know the court 6 reporter is kind of grimacing, but can you resummarize what 7 you just testified to? 8 Α. They could be potential sources. 9 Q.-Okay. Α. 10 Yes. 11 Ο. All right. Α. If there's communication -- if there's 12 13 communication between the injection zone and the bottom of those wells, I mean, you have to look at them as possible 14 15 sources. 16 Ο. Now --17 Α. You know, if there could be. I'm not saying there is, but you know, you have to check them to see if they 18 could be. 19 20 ο. Okay. Now, with regard to analyses that might be available to, you know, determine whether there's, you know, 21 22 an escape of acid gas, are you familiar with anything that 23 might be done such as a soil vapor survey or water testing 24 or anything of that nature that would help, you know, confirm whether you've got a -- we're getting a source 25

# PAUL BACA PROFESSIONAL COURT REPORTERS

1 somewhere?

A. Right. That would be a more intense investigation. I don't know if the resources for something like that -- we don't have them here in our office. Yeah, they would definitely be the potential there to do both of those techniques.

Q. Well, let me ask you about, what about this -- I mentioned a soil vapor survey, and I don't know what I'm talking about, but can you -- can you tell us what you're talking about in that regard?

Soil vapor, there's more passive soil vapor and 11 Α. 12 then there's more activity soil vapor extraction. It 13 involves the data zone, involves the saturated zone where contaminants exist in a vapor or gaseous phase. You can put 14 15 in extraction wells, and you can put injection wells, both of those for air, and you can push the air through the 16 sediment or the -- on the soil vapor survey I'm sure, and 17 then you have the vapor extraction wells on the vacuum that 18 you take the air out with, suck the vapor out with, and then 19 it's run through a treatment system usually. You also could 20 21 put in vapor extraction wells where you use more paths of 22 system to extract the air out.

23 Q. Okay.

A. But, again, it goes through a treatment system unless it's -- unless it can go to air, you know, on some

#### Page 103

air rigs, but usually you go through a treatment system to be released, or it's effective. It's -- I have seen it used for organic remediation of -- it would certainly, I would imagine, be proposed to work for H2S or for removing H2S for salt water deposits.

Q. Now, I understand the Division may be under some constraints from a resource standpoint to engage in this kind of testing, but would you think it advisable for DCP to undertake these type of analyses as a condition to getting its well permit in this case, so we can rule out whether they're the source of this H2S that you've confirmed?

It would certainly end the discussion whether they 12 Α. were the source or not. When I talked to Brandon Powell, he 13 said approach them. Don't necessarily say they have to do 14 15 anything, but I guess we're a little further along than that at this point. I think there was some discussion about them 16 17 putting in some monitoring wells, I think, to maybe monitor what's going on with the new well. 18 I know that. I believe that's true. I can't verify that. 19

20 Q. Were you -- you were --

A. Like I say, it would probably be a good idea.
Q. Now, were you able to hear the testimony that DCP
actually went out very recently and did some testing in some
wells I guess within a mile of AGI 1?
A. Okay.

Page 104 Have you heard that testimony or were you aware of 1 Ο. 2 that? I did hear that testimony. 3 Α. Ο. Well, there has been testimony in this case 4 through Mr. Gutierrez that they went out and took some 5 samples from a well they've identified as #6 water well and 6 7 then another well that they've identified as the North Eunice water well, and that these were done at the request 8 9 of the Division, but since you didn't hear that testimony I'd like to ask, would you think it advisable that water --10 that DCP as part of this process take some water samples 11 12 from the wells on the Smith property? It could be advantageous to both parties in a way. 13 Α. Q. So is your answer to that question yes? 14 15 Α. Yeah, I would say yes. I would like them to, you 16 know, and not just at the residence but at the monitoring 17 wells nearby, at the irrigation wells. 18 And what -- what would you sample for? Ο. 19 Α. Sulfides -- sulfides, sulfates, those would be 20 indicators. I'm not well-versed in H2S sampling out of 21 water at a lab. I'm more familiar with what might be the products you might look for that would indicate that that 22 23 anaerobic activity is going on, I guess, or -- that's what I 24 was saying get away from the anaerobic side of it, yeah, 25 sulfides, but they would still show the presence of H2S and

## PAUL BACA PROFESSIONAL COURT REPORTERS

Page 105 sulfides in the water. I guess H2S, I'm not as well 1 2 schooled about whether they can break that right out or not. 3 I imagine you can. Iron, hardness, chlorides, some other indicators of what the pH is going on with the water, that 4 kind of thing, salty forms, indicators like that. That's 5 all I can think of right this minute. 6 7 MR. ALVIDREZ: Well, thank you very much, Mr. Leking. I appreciate it. That concludes my questions 8 9 for now. 10 MS. BAILEY: We will now have cross-examination of Mr. Leking. 11 12 Mr. Rankin. MR. RANKIN: Thank you, Madam Chair. 13 14 CROSS-EXAMINATION BY MR. RANKIN 15 Mr. Leking, can you hear me okay. 16 0. Α. Yes. 17 Q. How long have you lived in southeastern New Mexico 18 approximately? 19 20 Α. Four years and seven months. Q. And --21 22 Α. Or four years and five months. I'm sorry. 23 So in that time have you become generally familiar 0. with the groundwater conditions in southeast New Mexico? 24 25 Α. Yes.

#### PAUL BACA PROFESSIONAL COURT REPORTERS

Page 106 Q. And based on what you've learned in your time there, what can you say about the groundwater condition relating to the sulfates, sulfides, and the potential for anaerobic or anoxic conditions that would generate H2S in groundwater?

A. There's plentiful, fairly plentiful amounts of sulfates and sulfides that -- to be assimilated by bacteria, depending on the condition of the well, and to add, to feed anaerobic activity, yes. I think there's a good supply of sulfates that can be produced to -- is that what you want to know?

Q. Yeah, that's one main one, one of the things I wanted to know. You said as part of your duties at the OCD you also receive complaints from residents regarding groundwater and their well water quality; is that correct? A. Yes.

Q. And does -- do you receive complaints regarding
H2S in groundwater commonly?

19 A. Not commonly, no.

20 Q. But you have received other complaints about H2S 21 in groundwater? You have received other complaints about 22 H2S in groundwater?

23 A. You know, I don't think I have.

24 Q. So this is the first time?

25 A. Yes.

# **PAUL BACA PROFESSIONAL COURT REPORTERS**

Page 107 And your first time undertaking an investigation 1 Q. 2 of this nature on behalf of the OCD? Α. 3 Yes. 4 Q. Based on your familiarity with the groundwater in 5 New Mexico, would you hazard to provide a guess or -- based 6 on your experience, what's the most common and prevalent 7 source of H2S in groundwater in southeastern New Mexico? 8 MR. ALVIDREZ: I'm going to object to a quess. 9 Q. Based on your experience and expertise as a hydrologist and your previous experience as a hydrologist 10 and investigating contamination of groundwater, do you have 11 an opinion about the source of H2S in groundwater in 12 13 southeastern New Mexico? 14 Α. No, actually. I haven't studied case histories. Are you familiar with --15 Ο. I can't really make that call, no. 16 Α. 17 Are you aware that Mr. Smith has treated his well Q. 18 previously with bleach? Α. 19 Yes. 20 Q. Are you aware that subsequent to his treatment of 21 the well with bleach that he testified before the Commission 22 that the H2S odor disappeared? I didn't know he testified that it disappeared. 23 Α. Ι 24 knew that he had -- he told me that it disappeared back in October of 2011. 25

## PAUL BACA PROFESSIONAL COURT REPORTERS

Page 108 Ο. The fact that he treated his well with bleach and 1 2 that the odor subsequently went away, does that indicate to you that it is more likely a biological issue than any other 3 4 source? Α. Not necessarily, because I don't know what the 5 correlation, the time frame is between the time he bleached 6 7 it and the time it goes away. I kind of got the idea that he bleached it, it didn't go away, and then after a set 8 period of time, it went away, but that's just conjecture on 9 my part. 10 Ο. Are you -- do you know, Mr. Leking, whether or not 11 Mr. Smith has subsequently treated his well with bleach, if 12 there had been other times that he treated his well with 13 bleach besides that time that he mentioned to you? 14 Α. 15 No. 16 Ο. So you don't whether or not he treated his well for bleach -- with bleach prior to doing any sort of 17 bacterial analysis of any kind? 18 Α. True. 19 And wouldn't treating his well with bleach likely 20 0. 21 killed any bacteria that were present? Yes, it would. I was under the impression though 22 Α. he did the sampling first and then bleached. 23 But you don't -- but you don't really know; is 24 Ο. 25 that correct?

# PAUL BACA PROFESSIONAL COURT REPORTERS
Page 109 No, there's no way for me to really know. 1 Α. 2 Q. Okay. Isn't it true, Mr. Leking, also, that if 3 the source were the AGI well, that no amount of bleach would 4 dissipate the H2S? 5 Α. True. 6 0. Are you familiar with the water samples that 7 Mr. Smith has taken and had sampled at the Cardinal Laboratories? 8 Α. 9 Yes. 10 Q. Have you looked at them yourself? 11 Α. Oh, boy, I think I -- I'm not sure if I looked at 12 the Cardinals or not, but I think I did. If you did, do you recall seeing that in one of .13 Ο. the samples there was a high sulfate level? 14 15 Ά. Somewhat remember that. 16 0. And high sulfate, as you said, is indicative of -basically provides feed for anaerobic bacteria in anoxic 17 conditions? 18 Α. 19 True. 20 Q. To reduce to H2S; is that correct? 21 Α. Yes. 22 0. So if you see high sulfate levels, as you said, 23 this provides an opportunity for there to be a source for H2S from bacteria? 24 25 Α. Yes.

## PAUL BACA PROFESSIONAL COURT REPORTERS

Page 110 1 Ο. And so if you were to see fluctuating levels of sulfides out of the same well; in other words, if one sample 2 showed non-detect and a subsequent month showed a detection 3 of sulfides, would that indicate to you that there's more 4 5 likely bacterial activity? In other words, it --6 Α. It would show the possibility. You'd have to look 7 at the trend over time though to see if it was something 8 else or if it would make sense that the levels you're seeing 9 are due to anaerobes or not and not something -- something 10 just in the aquifer, itself, naturally as a --I'm sorry. Could you repeat that last --11 Q. 12 Α. Yeah. -- could you repeat that last part? 13 Q. That it's not just some kind of mineral phenomenon 14Α. 15 in the aquifer that's causing it versus an anaerobic -- an anaerobe, you know, eating and respirating and not 16 17 respirating, something like that. Again, it would be -potentially it would point towards anaerobic activity taking 18 19 place. 20 Q. Regarding your discussions about Mr. Smith's sampling for bacteria, do you know how water samples are 21 normally tested for sulfate-reducing bacteria? 22 I suppose it's -- they do a bacterial count 23 Α. 24 somehow. I'm not -- I'm not sure what, though, the 25 repeatings are, but normally they take a sample of water,

#### PAUL BACA PROFESSIONAL COURT REPORTERS

Page 111 put it under a microscope and count bacteria I believe. 1 I'm 2 not sure if they do that for anaerobes or not. 3 Ο. Are you aware -- Mr. Leking, are you aware that there are actually different tests to analyze for 4 5 sulfate-reducing bacteria? There's specific tests for 6 different types of sulfate-reducing bacteria? 7 Α. Which might be assimilation of their food stock and then their -- and what they -- and the waste materials 8 9 they release. That might be one way to do it. 10 Ο. And are you aware how Cardinal Labs does it's 11 testing for sulfate-reducing bacteria? 12 Α. No, I am not. Just because there's no sulfide-reducing bacteria 13 Ο. 14 in one sample for one month doesn't allow you to draw any conclusions about the source of that H2S that Mr. Smith and 15 yourself identified in his tap water; is that correct? 16 Α. 17 Correct. You said that you identified from high probability 18 0. rather from low probability to high probability potential 19 20 sources; is that correct? Α. Correct. 21 22 0. And when you were giving that testimony, there was 23 a little bit of a bad connection. Would you just mind just rephrasing, restating from the low probability to the high 24 25 probability what sources you identified?

## PAUL BACA PROFESSIONAL COURT REPORTERS

Page 112 1 Α. Okay. For a -- for -- I would say you would start 2 with your anaerobic bacteria and work backwards. That would 3 be your high priority. That is what's more normally looked I don't know. I can't state if -- once again, I 4 for. haven't looked at a case history in southeast New Mexico in 5 6 Lea County, but that's what you look for as far as in a 7 groundwater situation, and then after that you look at the pipelines and then the wells and other oil and gas 8 9 facilities. Ο. So --10 Α. Just because, you know, if you're not in an oil 11 12 and gas area, you still could have potential contamination of H2S in your well, and it's going to be due to anaerobic 13 bacteria. So it's commonality that spreads across, you 14 know, non-oil field, also. 15 So in your opinion, the most likely source is 16 Ο. 17 anaerobic bacteria and the least likely would be an oil and qas facility? 18 19 Α. If you have to talk absolutes, I would rather look 20 at it higher to lower, yup. Mr. Leking --21 Ο. 22 Α. Just -- just in general every case is different, 23 though. 24 Q. You testified also that there -- the Xcel pond is 25 a potential source. How close is that pond to the wellhead

## PAUL BACA PROFESSIONAL COURT REPORTERS

Page 113 of Mr. Smiths? 1 2 Α. A hundred, maybe two hundred yards away. And isn't there also a wetlands approximately 200 3 Ο. feet away to the south, southwest? 4 Yes, if you -- if you would call that 200 feet, Α. 5 yes. 6 7 Is that the approximate distance? Ο. Α. Yes. 8 And that's the Maddox Lake; is that correct? 9 Q. Α. Yes. 10 Q. And in your experience do wetlands such as Maddox 11 Lake also produce anaerobic or anoxic conditions? 12 13 Α. Yes. Ο. So would you also classify that as a potential 14 source, a highly probably potential source? 15 16 Ά. Yes. So you've got two wetlands within -- each within 17 Q. 300, 400 feet. Wetlands in your mind are highly probably, 18 likely source for anaerobic bacteria that produce H2S; is 19 that correct? 20 21 Α. Yes. Mr. Leking, you also have a background in geology, 22 Q. correct? 23 Α. Yes. 24 And the AGI well is approximately -- so the AGI #1 25 Q.

## PAUL BACA PROFESSIONAL COURT REPORTERS

Page 114 well is approximately three-quarters of a mile away, 1 correct? 2 Α. Yes, yes. 3 Q. And it's approximately injecting at a death of 4 8,700 feet to 9,000 feet? 5 6 Α. Yes. And in your estimation, do you think it's likely 7 Ο. that any acid gas from that injection would reach through 8 all the layers that we've been discussing a groundwater well 9 that's at about 220 feet; is that correct? I mean, based on 10 11 your expertise as a geologist and hydrologist do you see that as a likely pathway? 12 Not probable, but it's possible. 13 Α. Mr. Leking, were you also present and hear the 14 Q. 15 testimony regarding the oil and gas wells that Mr. Alvidrez discussed with you as a potential conduit? 16 Oh, the -- yes -- yes, I heard that discussion. 17 Α. And I think you mentioned in response that if the 18 Ο. 19 wells penetrate the injection zone, then they might be considered a possible conduit; is that correct? 20 21 Α. Yes. And did you hear testimony today that the well 22 Q. 23 nearest Mr. Smith's property does not penetrate the 24 injection zone? 25 Α. Yes.

# PAUL BACA PROFESSIONAL COURT REPORTERS

Page 115 1 Q. So in your mind does that rule that well out as a 2 conduit?

Well, let me qualify what I said. Not only -- it 3 Α. can't have communication with that zone. There can't be --4 5 and I'm just going lead with a rule, but if there's some 6 fracturing that has taken place due to whatever reason, then 7 they're potentially could be a pathway for the gas to migrate upwards. And if it could migrate into that well, it 8 could even migrate up through that well, around the casing, 9 in the casing through facing up. That's why they -- you 10 11 know, you can't count them out as a potential source, but that's a lot of ifs. So likely, no. Possible, yes. 12

Q. Mr. Leking, you don't know whether or not there's any fracturing or any geologic pathway that would allow that communication between the injection zone and the plugged and abandoned oil and gas well that's above that injection zone?

17 A. Right. I don't know that.

Q. That's just purely hypothetical on your part?A. Hypothetical, right.

Q. Mr. Leking, what kind of H2S monitor was beingused to test at the sink?

A. They were personal monitors. Mine's a Proton.I'm not sure what Randy uses, Mr. Smith uses.

- Q. Do you calibrate your H2S monitor?
- 25 A. It was just newly issued to me, so I did not

# PAUL BACA PROFESSIONAL COURT REPORTERS

	Page 116
1	calibrate it, but it should have been it shouldn't have
2	needed calibration at that point. At least I don't believe
3	it had, but it shouldn't, but to answer, I did not
4	personally calibrate it.
5	Q. At what personal level does your personal monitor
6	register?
7	A. One ppm.
8	Q. Up to?
9	A. Ten ppm, I think it alarms, and then it goes to
10	I'm not sure what it goes to. I was going to say 100 ppm,
11	but I'm not sure.
12	Q. Do you know what kind of monitor Mr. Smith was
13	using, what model?
14	A. No, I don't know what model it was.
15	Q. Do you know whether or not he calibrated his
16	monitors at all?
17	A. I do not know.
18	Q. Do you know if he was using a multi-gas monitor?
19	A. I'm sure it was H2S, but I'm not positive.
20	Q. Do you know if there's a leech field or a a
21	leech field at the trailer, any kind of septic system at the
22	trailer?
23	A. I do not know.
24	Q. Mr. Leking, a soil vapor monitor, that would read
25	any H2S that's in the ambient air; is that correct or in the

ſ

# PAUL BACA PROFESSIONAL COURT REPORTERS

Page 117 1 soil? Α. It should. 2 And are there not multiple sources of H2S in the Ο. 3 4 immediate area? 5 Α. Potential sources. Aren't there sour gas formations just up formation 6 Q. from the injection zone? 7 True. That's true. I was thinking more shallow, 8 Α. but yes, there are. 9 10 Ο. And when you drive in the area, isn't there ambient H2S in the air? 11 Α. 12 Yes. 13 Ο. What level is the ambient H2S? I mean, I guess it 14 probably varies from place to place, but are you familiar with the ambient air conditions in southeastern New Mexico 15 in the immediate area? 16 17 Α. No. No, I'm not. Mr. Leking, have you driven on Highway 529 between 18 0. Hobbs and Artesia? 19 Α. Yes. 20 Are you aware of the air conditions on that 21 Q. 22 stretch of highway? 23 Α. Yes. Q. Are you aware what the levels of H2S are on that 24 25 stretch of highway?

## PAUL BACA PROFESSIONAL COURT REPORTERS

Page 118 1 Α. No, sir. 2 Q. Are you able to smell H2S at Local Hills? At times, yes. 3 Α. Are you able to smell H2S at Mr. Smith's property, Q. 4 just in the ambient air? 5 6 Α. Not when I was out there. 7 Ο. Mr. Leking, if there are other wells from which water samples are taken approximately equal distance from 8 Mr. Smith's well to the AGI and there are no sulfides in 9 those water samples, would that tend to lead to a conclusion 10 in your mind that the H2S being identified in Mr. Smith's 11 well are more likely bacterial than the AGI? 12 Depending on the depth of the well. You might Α. 13 have to take into -- take in the common depth of the well, 14 how the H2S is migrating. You know, is it a zone outside 15 16 the zone that that other well was on. You know, are we comparing apples to oranges. 17 18 0. And if those water wells were completed and producing water from the same zones as Mr. Smith's well? 19 20 Α. It would be a good indication. MS. BAILEY: Mr. Rankin, do you have many more 21 22 questions? 23 MR. RANKIN: I do have a few more, Madam Chair, and I know it's time for lunch, and I don't want to keep us 24 much longer, and I appreciate that I've --25

## PAUL BACA PROFESSIONAL COURT REPORTERS

Page 119 MS. BAILEY: Let's say we take a ten-minute break, 1 and then we can complete your questions, and if the 2 3 Commissioners are -- would have any others. Then you're 4 ready for a lunch break. 5 MR. BALCH: Well, if we can be done in 15 minutes 6 or so. 7 MR. RANKIN: I think so. MS. BAILEY: Well, we'll take lunch at 12:30. 8 9 Q. (By Mr. Rankin.) Mr. Leking, are you aware that 10 there's a methodology for treating H2S in groundwater sources, drinking water sources? 11 I -- I don't know what it is. I would imagine 12 Α. 13 there is. I can't tell you right offhand what it is. 14 So you're not aware with -- in southeastern New 0. 15 Mexico it being a common practice to have H2S treatment systems in --16 17 Α. Oh, yeah. No, I have to correct myself. Yes, I 18 am. 19 Ο. So is it common in southeastern New Mexico for people to have H2S treatment systems or systems that treat 20 H2S in their groundwater? 21 I don't know "common", but I know it exists. 22 Α. Are you aware of any way to identify or 23 0. fingerprint to distinguish between sources of H2S? 24 25 Α. Again, I haven't gotten that far, but I would

#### PAUL BACA PROFESSIONAL COURT REPORTERS

Page 120 1 imagine there are ways to do it, especially I would imagine 2 acid gas would contain, you know, methane, other -- if that 3 is where it is originally found and coexistence with methane 4 and probably has some kind of gaseous hydrocarbon fraction 5 that would be found with it.

Q. And do you have any idea of how that might be the methane or any other constituents in the gas might be different from a H2S producing well -- or rather a producing well, an oil and gas production well?

10 A. Say that again.

15

Q. What I'm asking is if you were trying to identify a source and you're looking at other constituents in the gas such as methane, as you mentioned, is there any way to distinguish that between a production well as a source?

A. I'm not that well schooled. I wouldn't know.

Q. I guess the point I'm making, Mr. Leking, is that the source of H2S from the production wells would be the same as that being injected, so you wouldn't necessarily be able to distinguish the H2S; is that right?

20 A. I'm sorry. Say that again.

Q. What I'm trying to make the point, Mr. Leking, is that the H2S being produced from oil and gas wells in the area would likely have a very same constituency as acid gas being injected; is that correct?

A. Yes, that would follow, yes.

#### PAUL BACA PROFESSIONAL COURT REPORTERS

Page 121 Ο. You talked about installing monitoring wells? 1 Yes. 2 Α. 3 0. What would you be looking for in the monitoring wells? 4 The presence of the sulfates and sulfides, the 5 Α. 6 feed material for the anaerobes. Why am I saying that? 7 Well, that's one thing I may be looking for, H2S. And isn't that what we're already seeing in 8 Ο. Mr. Smith's well is the feeder material? 9 10 Α. Right. I think I've gotten onto a one-track mind 11 here. We would look for the constituents that would indicate it from all sources which would include 12 hydrocarbons. I think that's why I said chloride before and 13 also, what would indicate anaerobic growth, which would be 14 15 the sulfides, sulfates or not growth or whatever, some respiration, waste products and feed stock. 16 17 Mr. Leking --Q. 18 Α. Go ahead. 19 Q. I'm sorry. I was just going to say you just 20 testified that it would be hard to distinguish any of the constituents of the gas from a producing well, so if you had 21 22 monitoring wells, how would you distinguish what the source 23 is? Would it be logical, the concentration would 24 Α. increase in the direction of the source, and if the source 25

## PAUL BACA PROFESSIONAL COURT REPORTERS

Page 122 1 was the acid gas injection well for whatever reason, you would see an increase in concentration as you went closer to 2 3 the acid gas injection well. How many monitoring wells would you have to drill 4 Ο. 5 to do that? Α. Oh, several. 6 7 And so you'd just be looking --Ο. Not an accurate estimate. 8 Α. You'd just be looking for a gradient then? 9 Ο. 10 Α. More or less, just looking for an increased concentration that points towards the source. 11 12 Ο. That still wouldn't confirm the source, would it, 13 Mr. Leking, because you've got multiple sources of H2S in the area? 14 15 Α. You would have to limit -- limit the 16 possibilities, yes. You'd have to put in, like I said, 17 several monitoring wells on that. I don't know how many you 18 would need. Then, again, though I -- you know, how many oil and gas 19 facilities are we talking about that could be producing, or 20 are you -- are you saying maybe from years ago, or you know, 21 22 I mean, that would be the -- would be contaminant sources 23 themselves right near that area? I haven't done a full survey, but I haven't seen that many, but I don't know how 24 25 confounded the data would be.

#### PAUL BACA PROFESSIONAL COURT REPORTERS

Page 123 Ο. I just want to make the last point, Mr. Leking. 1 Are you aware -- you heard prior testimony that there are 2 approximately -- there are 19 oil and gas wells within one 3 mile of the injection zone? 4 5 Α. I did not -- no, I'm not aware of that. Ο. And were you aware --6 They are within one mile, though, yeah. 7 Α. Ο. You're not aware that some --8 9 Α. But I was not aware of that, but -- you know, I was not aware of that. 10 And that some of those --Ο. 11 Α. I haven't done a full canvass yet. I know what 12 13 I've seen, but I did -- I have seen -- I didn't know there were 19. I'll just put it that way. 14 And are you aware that some of those 19 wells are 15 0. 16 completed and producing from shallow zones that are sour? 17 Α. I will -- I'm going to say I didn't know that. That you did? Ο. 18 I did not. 19 Α. 20 MR. RANKIN: Thank you, Mr. Leking. I have 21 nothing further. MS. BAILEY: We'll take a break and continue the 22 cross-examination at -- it's hard to say -- at 1:30. 23 So, 24 Mr. Leking, we will ask you to come back for more questioning at 1:30 this afternoon. 25

#### PAUL BACA PROFESSIONAL COURT REPORTERS

Page 124 THE WITNESS: Very good. Thank you. 1 2 (Note: Hearing in recess at 12:21 p.m. 3 and reconvened at 1:31 p.m.) MS. BAILEY: Mr. Leking, our attorney has arrived. 4 5 We are about to continue the case. You were under 6 cross-examination. 7 Mr. Rankin, are you through with cross-examining Mr. Leking? 8 9 MR. RANKIN: Thank you, Madam Chair. I am. 10 MS. BAILEY: Ms. Gerholt, do you have any questions? 11 12 MS. GERHOLT: I do have one question for .13 Mr. Leking. 14 CROSS-EXAMINATION 15 BY MS. GERHOLT 16 0. Mr. Leking, can you hear me? 17 Α. Yes. 18 Q. Have you handled this complaint by Mr. Smith as you do other citizen complaints? 19 20 Α. Yes. And what is your protocol for handling complaints? 21 Q. Make the contact, log in any correspondences, 2.2 Α. 23 discussions, conversations you have, do field inspections, take samples if possible, and then identify the potential 24 sources either by -- well, by in office and field 25

## PAUL BACA PROFESSIONAL COURT REPORTERS

Page 125 1 investigation and try to come up with a plan on how to 2 remediate, mitigate the situation. That's pretty much it. There is no formalized procedure. That's just how I go 3 4 about it. MS. GERHOLT: Okay. Thank you. I have no further 5 6 questions. 7 MS. BAILEY: Commissioner Warnell, do you have any 8 questions? 9 MR. WARNELL: I have no questions. 10 MS. BAILEY: Commissioner Balch, do you have questions? 11 12 EXAMINATION BY MR. BALCH 13 14 Q. Good afternoon. Is it Leking or Leking? 15 Well, Leking. Α. 16 Ο. Leking. Good afternoon. You mentioned that there 17 was observation of H2S in the water well in September of 2011? 18 19 Α. Yes. And that had gone away in October? 20 0. 21 Α. Oh, no. That's two different years. 9-07-12 --22 well, before that. Let's see. Actually it was in August that we tested the water, and -- but that was this year. In 23 24 '10 -- 2011, at the end of another period of contamination or of seeing -- seeing the H2S in the water, it stopped so 25

#### PAUL BACA PROFESSIONAL COURT REPORTERS

Page 126 from a time in late spring, early summer of 2011 to October 1 2011, it was present, and then in October 2011 it 2 3 disappeared, and then it reappeared in April of 2012, and then to my knowledge, it's still present in the well. 4 5 Still present. Have you had contamination of Q. 6 groundwater from a source -- it's my understanding that 7 would occur as a plume? Α. 8 Yes. 9 Ο. And that plume would be continuous once the 10 contamination was in the water as long as there was an influx of material? 11 12 Α. True. If there's an intermittent source, either 13 due to something driving the contamination to the well or 14 drawing it over there and it's on and it's off, it's 15 possible that it might recede away from the well, or if the 16 source, itself, would increase and then dissipate, you might have periods where you see -- see the contamination and you 17 18 don't. So there are things that can effect the hydrologic 19 Q. gradient? 20 21 Α. Yes. 22 MR. BALCH: Thank you. That's all I have. 23 EXAMINATION BY MS. BAILEY 24 25 Q. This is Jami Bailey. I have questions about your

#### PAUL BACA PROFESSIONAL COURT REPORTERS

Page 127 1 description of the sample that was taken August 1st at the 2 trailer kitchen sink?

A. Yes.

3

Q. You described the sample as cloudy water. Was that cloudy as in possibly air entrained into the water, or was that cloudy because of a precipitant, or did you examine the sample to try to make any determination about that description as cloudy?

9 A. I didn't take a sample to have it analyzed for any 10 mineral constituent. In my reading, though, I've seen that 11 H2S will lend a cloudiness to the water, so it could have 12 been due to the H2S, but I can't say for certain whether it 13 was due to the H2S or to some other constituent being in the 14 water.

15 Q. Okay. What is the direction of groundwater flow 16 in this area?

A. Normally it's to the southeast, but it's -- the aquifer here is -- can be fragmented, I guess is the way to put it. So you can have local regimes, but normally it's about to be to the southeast in general.

Q. Okay. And nowhere have I noted what the depth of the trailer well --

A. I believe -- I believe it's 70 or 100 feet, and groundwater is spotted at like 57 feet, and our records here are -- show it to be from 46 feet to about 57, 58 foot range

## PAUL BACA PROFESSIONAL COURT REPORTERS

Page 128 1 for top or ground water. So very shallow then? 2 Q. Α. Yes, it is. 3 And is shallow water more vulnerable to Q. 4 contamination from surface sources? 5 Α. Yes, yes. 6 7 MS. BAILEY: That's all I have. Thank you very much. 8 Do you have any rebuttal with your witness, 9 Mr. Alvidrez? 10 MR. ALVIDREZ: I have some redirect very briefly. 11 MS. BAILEY: Redirect. 12 REDIRECT EXAMINATION 13 BY MR. ALVIDREZ 14 15 0. Mr. Leking, in terms of the gradient flow I think 16 you described it as being fragmented. Can you tell the Commission what effect pumping from a well, for example, 17 18 would have on gradient, water gradient? Α. Yes, it would draw the -- it would change the 19 gradient in the direction of the -- of the well -- in the 20 direction of where the well is. A cone of depression is set 21 up, and water is drawn towards that cone of depression. 22 Such as the irrigation well to the west, it would -- it 23 24 would draw water towards the residential well potentially 25 from -- from the south, from the east. It is noncommittal.

## PAUL BACA PROFESSIONAL COURT REPORTERS

Page 129 As I stated, it was northwest of the residential well, but 1 2 then there's the other irrigation well. It can draw it over from -- I would say that it's -- it's north of the AGI. 3 Tt. 4 could draw it from the south. It could draw it -- well, 5 it's cone of depression. It draws it radially, but yeah, that could set up a gradient that would draw it towards 6 those wells, and if there's a receptor between, it would 7 pick up, potentially pick up constituents coming from --8 9 emanating from that source that it was being drawn from. 10 0. You were asked a question by DCP's lawyer about 11 whether it would be practical to be able to distinguish between the H2S that might be coming from the injection well 12 13 versus H2S that might be coming from other, I quess, 14 producing wells in this vicinity, and I think your answer 15 was it could be difficult to distinguish those two since they're likely involved in the same, same basic gas, I 16 17 quess. But, you know, let me ask this, would -- would you expect there to be some changes in the constituents in terms 18 of the AGI gas having gone through a -- having been 19 processed versus the H2S that would be -- you know, that 20 21 might be coming from producing wells in the area? 22 Α. Yes, I would imagine the percentages, the volumes 23 would be different. It would -- I would think so. 24 Q. And with regard to being able to differentiate 25 between the AGI gas and gas that's produced through

# PAUL BACA PROFESSIONAL COURT REPORTERS

Page 130 biological functions, would you anticipate that those gasses 1 would have different makeups, chemical makeups? 2 I would think so. 3 Α. MR. ALVIDREZ: Those are my questions. Thank you 4 very much. 5 6 MS. BAILEY: So can your witness be excused? MR. ALVIDREZ: Yes. 7 8 MS. BAILEY: Thank you, Mr. Leking for your 9 participation. 10 THE WITNESS: All right. Thank you very much. 11 MS. BAILEY: You are now excused. 12 MR. ALVIDREZ: Appreciate it very much. Thank 13 you. 14 THE WITNESS: You're welcome. Thank you. 15 MS. BAILEY: Do you have other witnesses? MR. ALVIDREZ: We do. Let me ask on the phone, is 16 Ms. Keene on the phone, please? 17 18 MS. KEENE: Yes. 19 MR. ALVIDREZ: Hello, Ms. Keene. This is Rick 20 Alvidrez. We haven't met, but we appreciate you sticking with us on the phone. 21 22 If I may, if we could have her sworn, we'll start with 23 the examination. 24 CELEY KEENE 25 after having been first duly sworn under oath,

## PAUL BACA PROFESSIONAL COURT REPORTERS

Page 131 1 was questioned and testified via telephone as follows: 2 DIRECT EXAMINATION 3 BY MR. ALVIDREZ Q. Are you able to hear me all right? 4 5 Α. Yes, I can hear you. 6 Ο. Okay. Thank you, Ms. Keene. Can you tell us 7 where you're employed? Α. Cardinal Laboratories. 8 9 Ο. And what is your job at Cardinal? 10 I'm the laboratory director. Α. 11 Q. And what are your job duties as laboratory 12 director? 13 Α. Oversee all operations of the lab, quality 14 control, conversing with clients, reports, all of that kind of stuff. 15 16 Ο. And what -- what does Cardinal Laboratories do? 17 Α. We do environmental testing for water and soil 18 basically on any kind of EPA contaminants that might be 19 present, monitor wells, those kinds of things. 20 And can you tell us about your educational Ο. 21 background? 22 Α. I have a Bachelor's in Chemistry from UTPB. 23 Q. And how long have you been working for Cardinal? 24 Five years. Α. 25 Q. And what -- were you always the lab director at

## PAUL BACA PROFESSIONAL COURT REPORTERS

Page 132 Cardinal, or have you had different --1 Α. 2 Yes, yes. And prior to going to work for Cardinal, what --3 Ο. where did you work? 4 Α. I worked for Environmental Lab of Texas, and then 5 they turned into Sedco. 6 And what did you do for Environmental Labs/Sedco? 7 Ο. Α. I was the laboratory technician, then organic 8 technical director and lab director. 9 10 Ο. As part of your education and training, do you 11 have expertise in the area of analyzing water samples? 12 Α. Yes. And how long have you been involved in the 13 Ο. business of analyzing water samples? 14 15 Α. About 13 years. MR. ALVIDREZ: With that, Madam Chairman, I would 16 17 tender Ms. Keene as an expert witness in water analysis. 18 MS. BAILEY: Do we have a first name and spelling 19 of the last name, please. 20 THE WITNESS: It's Celey, C-e-l-e-y; Keene, 21 K-e-e-n-e. MS. BAILEY: Okay. Are there any objections? 22 23 MR. RANKIN: Madam Chair, I would not object if Ms. Keene's testimony is restricted to the laboratory 24 protocol for sampling of the water and does not stray into 25

## PAUL BACA PROFESSIONAL COURT REPORTERS

Page 133 any opinion regarding the source of -- potential source of 1 any sulfides identified in the samples. 2 MS. BAILEY: Do you have a response to that? 3 I'm going to ask her questions MR. ALVIDREZ: 4 certainly about, you know, the potential sources of H2S as 5 6 they relate to organic -- you know, coming from organic 7 sources, biologic sources. So I am going to ask her to talk about water sampling results related to that. 8 MS. BAILEY: Ms. Keene, do you have experience in 9 that particular area that you did not discuss before? 10 THE WITNESS: I'm sorry. I didn't hear all of 11 that that they said. 12 MS. BAILEY: Okay. Mr. Rankin, would you 13 reiterate what you said before? 14 MR. RANKIN: Ms. Keene, I indicated that I am okay 15 16 with your testimony as long as it is restricted to the sampling protocol and the analysis that you conducted at the 17 laboratory, and that it not stray into any opinion regarding 18 the source or potential sources of the sulfides in the 19 20 samples that you tested. THE WITNESS: Okay. 21 22 MR. ALVIDREZ: And, Ms. Keene, this is Rick Alvidrez. I responded that I do anticipate -- well, I am 23 going to ask you, if allowed, about your analysis, your 24 25 sampling that you did with respect to, you know, biological

#### PAUL BACA PROFESSIONAL COURT REPORTERS

Page 134 constituents in the Smith water well. 1 2 THE WITNESS: Okay. MR. ALVIDREZ: And I think the question that Chair 3 4 Bailey asked was whether you had expertise with regard to that issue? 5 THE WITNESS: Yes. 6 7 MR. RANKIN: Madam Chair, might I ask one question for voir dire? 8 MS. BAILEY: Yes. 9 10 MR. RANKIN: And this may help clarify. VOIR DIRE EXAMINATION 11 12 BY MR. RANKIN 13 Q. Ms. Keene? Uh-huh. 14 Α. 15 Q. Does Cardinal Laboratory, did you, yourself, or your laboratory actually do the analysis for 16 17 sulfate-reducing bacteria in the sample that --No, we actually subcontracted that to Martin Water 18 Α. Labs. 19 Q. So is that something that your lab has expertise 20 in then? 21 No, sir. 22 Α. 23 MR. RANKIN: Nothing further. 24 MR. ALVIDREZ: If I may? 25 MS. BAILEY: Yes.

# PAUL BACA PROFESSIONAL COURT REPORTERS

Page 135 1 DIRECT EXAMINATION CONTINUED BY MR. ALVIDREZ 2 Is -- is -- who was the lab that did the work on Ο. 3 4 the biological sampling? 5 Α. The sulfate-reducing bacteria? 6 Q. Right. Martin Water Labs. 7 Α. And is that a lab that you commonly utilized and 8 Ο. 9 rely upon in your tests? 10 Α. Yes, sir. 11 Ο. And in your experience have they been a reliable laboratory? 12 13 Α. Yes, sir. 14 Q. And is this the type of information that you rely 15 on as an expert in water analysis? 16 Α. In -- yes, for the bacteria, yes. 17 MR. ALVIDREZ: Again, we would tender Ms. Celey as 18 an expert in water analysis. 19 MS. BAILEY: The Commission will listen to her testimony and judge it according to her experience. 20 Q. (By Mr. Alvidrez.) Ms. Keene, I was calling 21 22 Ms. Celey. I apologize. 23 Α. That's okay. 24 But, Ms. Keene, can you tell the Commission when Q. 25 you first became acquainted with Mr. and Mrs. Smith?

## PAUL BACA PROFESSIONAL COURT REPORTERS

Page 136 I believe it was back in July of 2011. Ms. Smith 1 Α. 2 contacted me and said that they were having some problems 3 with their water well, and I believe that they had taken a 4 bacteria sample and it produced total coliform e. coli to the City of Hobbs, and it had come out negative, and she was 5 wondering -- she said there was a sulfide smell, and they 6 7 thought it was maybe H2S and asked us if there was any that 8 we could test for, you know, in regards to that. 9 Ο. And did you ultimately do any testing? Yes, we did. 10 Α. And what testing did you perform? 11 Q. On several occasions we did -- I think there was 12Α. actually four separate samples that we analyzed. We did 13 sulfide, sulfate, a BTEX analysis and also sulfide-reducing 14 15 bacteria. 16 Let me ask, we'll try and break it down into the Ο. 17 individual testing. Do you remember analyzing samples taken from the Smith well in July of 2011? 18 Α. 19 Yes. And what did you sample for during that particular 20 Ο. 21 test regiment? That particular one, they brought in a sample, and 22 Α. we tested for sulfate and total sulfide. 23 24 And why were you testing for those particular Q. constituents? 25

# PAUL BACA PROFESSIONAL COURT REPORTERS

Page 137 1 Α. Particularly because, you know, normally in a water well you would suspect if it is -- if it does smell 2 3 somewhat like sulfide, it would be bacteria related. So we wanted to see if there was elevated sulfate levels, because 4 5 that could indicate something like that, and then also to run the total sulfide, you know, just that it be able to 6 7 detect the actual H2S in the sample. Okay. And I understand you also did at that time 8 0. analyzed for BTEX? 9 Α. No, that was a separate sample. 10 11 Ο. Okay. 12 That was I believe in August of 2011. Α. 13 0. Can you tell us what the results were from the July sampling event? 14 Α. In July the sulfates came out to 464 milligrams 15 per liter, and then the total sulfides came out as 16 17 non-detect or less than our reporting limit. 18 And is there a particular sampling protocol that Ο. 19 is either necessary or desirable when you're testing for sulfides? 20 Yes, and this sample did not meet that for 21 Α. sulfides. I had discussed with Ms. Smith that, you know, 22 23 this sample actually had some head space in it. So there 24 was space at the top of the bottle and had told her, you 25 know, if there is sulfide present, it's going to go into

Page 138 1 that head space. So as soon as you open the bottle, you're usually going to lose it. So we went ahead and ran it just 2 3 to be on the safe side, because it did have a smell to it, but it did come out negative. 4 5 0. And can you tell the Commission what -- or were you able to identify the smell? 6 7 Α. You know, it smelled like sulfide to me, but you also have bacteria that can produce that smell, too. So 8 9 when we had her take another sample with no head space in it 10 and bring it back, and that was the first part of August, I believe, and that one also came out negative, I believe. 11 12 Q. Let me ask. Did -- did Cardinal issue a report dated July 21, 2011, with it's sampling results? 13 14 Α. Yes. Ο. And let's go -- moving on, you talked about a 15 16 subsequent analysis that was done in August of 2011? 17 Α. Yes. There was two -- there was two different 18 samples done that month. Okay. Can you tell us about the first one? 19 Ο. The first one came in, and it was brought in with 20 Α. zero head space in the sample bottle, but there was no 21 22 preservative. So, you know, we figured we could try it without the preservative, and it came out negative. So the 23 24 following sample we actually added a preservative that would 25 precipitate out the sulfide. It's a zinc acetate and sodium

## PAUL BACA PROFESSIONAL COURT REPORTERS

Page 139 hydroxide, and what that does is it actually grabs onto any 1 sulfide that's present in the sample, and it will 2 precipitate out into the bottom of the bottle as like a 3 white precipitant, and in that case then we were actually 4 able to detect a sulfide. 5 And did you prepare a report, a written report to 6 Ο. 7 the Smiths as a result of that sampling? 8 Α. Yes. 9 Q. Is there a report that you prepared dated August 10 3, 2011? That was -- let's see I believe the August 11 Α. Yes. -- yeah, the August 3d one, that one was actually negative. 12 It did not have preservative in it; just had zero head 13 14 space. Ο. Okay. And you did a second test again, I guess 15 later in August? 16 17 Α. Yes. And did you issue a report for that test dated Q. 18 September 1, 2011? 19 20 Α. Yes. And can you tell us the results of that test? 21 Ο. Α. We actually did a BTEX analysis and a total 22 The BTEX came out -- everything was less than our 23 sulfide. reporting limit, and then the total sulfide came out as .634 24 25 milligrams per liter.

# PAUL BACA PROFESSIONAL COURT REPORTERS

Page 140 1 Ο. And what is the significance of having a sulfide 2 reading in your sample? 3 Α. That -- I mean, that definitely means that you have some kind of -- whether -- this is -- this actually, 4 5 the zinc acetate and sodium hydroxide helps to eliminate some of the interferences that you might see that would 6 7 produce false positives. So this one actually came out positive for the H2S. It definitely had some in the water 8 sample. 9 10 Q. Okay. Did you discuss with the Smiths the possibility that the elevated sulfides could be as a result 11 of biological activity? 12 13 Α. Yes, we did. 14 Ο. And what were the discussions surrounding that 15 topic? 16 Α. We talked about that there are certain bacterias, 17 which -- sulfate-reducing bacterias that can be present within the well, and they do emit an odor that is very 18 19 similar to H2S. So I suggested that they may want to run that kind of analysis for that particular bacteria to 20 21 eliminate that as a factor. 22 Okay. And did the Smiths run that analysis? Ο. 23 Α. Yes, they did. 24 And when was that? Ο. 25 Α. That was in October of 2011.

## PAUL BACA PROFESSIONAL COURT REPORTERS

Page 141 And did you issue a report with the conclusions in 1 Ο. that analysis dated October 19th, 2011? 2 3 Α. Yes, we did. Q. And what were the results of that test? 4 5 Α. That's the one that we subcontracted to Martin 6 Water Labs, and they came up with -- it was less than zero. 7 So it was zero, and that's counts per mill. Okay. So when you say less than zero, what does 8 Ο. that mean? 9 Well, they have it -- well, they have a detection 10 Α. 11 level of zero. So in our reporting format, you know, we 12 can't just put zero. So we actually put less than zero. In other words, there's nothing there. 13 What were you analyzing for? 14 Ο. Α. The -- it's the sulfate-reducing bacteria that 15 16 produces the sulfide smell. 17 Ο. If the source of the sulfide smell was the -- was bacteria, would you anticipate finding the presence of 18 bacteria in the water sampling? 19 20 Α. Yes. 21 Thank you. Those are my questions. MR. ALVIDREZ: 22 MS. BAILEY: Mr. Rankin, do you have any 23 questions? 24 MR. RANKIN: I do. Thank you. 25 CROSS-EXAMINATION

#### PAUL BACA PROFESSIONAL COURT REPORTERS

Page 142 By MR. RANKIN 1 Q. Ms. Keene, how are you today? 2 I'm good. How are you? 3 Α. I'm okay. Just looking at your reports for each Q. 4 of the samples that you received from the Smiths, and I note 5 6 that on the second page of each where -- on the top right 7 corner where it says Sampling Condition? Α. Yes. 8 Ο. There are -- there's a double asterisk? 9 10 Α. Uh-huh. 11 Ο. And on this following page, the code for that is that the samples were not received at the proper 12 temperature; is that correct? 13 Α. Correct. 14 15 Q. And that's a code that's indicated on each of the four samples or however many samples you received from the 16 17 Smiths; is that right? Let me check. Yes, I believe it was noted on all 18 Α. 19 of them. 20 Ο. Let me ask you a little bit about sulfate-reducing bacteria. The sample you received also was not received in 21 22 a condition that was at the proper temperature, correct? 23 Α. For the sulfate-reducing one? 24 Ο. Uh-huh. 25 Α. Correct.

## PAUL BACA PROFESSIONAL COURT REPORTERS

Page 143 1 Ο. How was that -- how does Martin Labs test for sulfate-reducing bacteria? 2 I believe that they do plate counts. I don't know 3 Α. the ins and outs of the methods, but I know it is a plate 4 count. 5 6 Ο. If you -- so you're not sure how they actually do the sampling; is that correct? 7 8 Α. No, sir. So if they were to do a smear on an agar plate to 9 Ο. actually cultivate the bacteria, would that surprise you, or 10 11 would that make sense in how they do their analysis? 12Α. It's possible that they do it that way. I don't know. You know, there's tons of different bacteria, and 13 they do them several different ways. So I don't know the 14 15 particulars of this method. 16 Ο. So if they were to use a method that required the bacteria to be cultured -- and this is a -- this is a 17 sulfate-reducing bacteria, which lives in an anoxic or zero 18 oxygen environment; is that right? 19 20 Α. Yes. 21 What would happen with the bacteria if you brought Ο. 22 it to an oxygen rich environment? 23 It would start oxidizing. Α. The bacteria I'm talking about? 24 Ο. 25 Α. Yes.

#### PAUL BACA PROFESSIONAL COURT REPORTERS

Page 144 And when you say oxidizing, what do you mean by Ο. 1 2 that? 3 It could change forms. Α. Ο. Would it be able to be cultured if it were 4 oxidized? 5 6 Α. I'm sorry. Can you say that again? 7 Would the anaerobic bacteria that lives in an Q. 8 anoxic condition thrive and live in an oxygen rich 9 environment? Α. Yes, I believe so. 10 11 Q. It would. So you think they would be able to culture it? 12 They should be able to, yes, and I don't know the 13 Α. ins and outs of those methods, so --14 15 All you know is you got the results back from the Q. 16 Martin Labs as being negative? 17 Α. Correct. Ms. Keene, the presence of sulfides in a reducing 18 Ο. environment, could they be present even without -- let me 19 20 rephrase that question. The presence of sulfides in a 21 reducing environment doesn't indicate anything other than 22 that there might be sulfide. I mean, it doesn't necessarily indicate anything about the bacteria or the source, correct? 23 24 Α. Correct. 25 Ο. I note that on the August 31st sample that the
Page 145 1 Smiths requested tests be run on CO2? 2 Α. Yes, and we were not able to do that, because that 3 one really needs to be done in the field. Is that because CO2 is volatile, will --4 Ο. Yes, extremely volatile. 5 Α. Can sulfide persist in an sample of water even 6 Ο. 7 without the presence -- or let me back up. Can sulfide 8 persist in groundwater even without the presence of 9 bacteria? Α. 10 Yes. Did you know that Mr. Smith has treated his well 11 Ο. 12 previously with Clorox, with bleach? They had mentioned, yes, that they had. 13 Α. I believe that was before the first sample that we received, that they 14 had bleached their well. 15 Ο. And that was when? 16 Α. I believe it was before the first sample that we 17 received in July. 18 19 Q. Of 2011? 20 Α. Yes. I don't know when. They did not tell me that, but they did say that they had bleached their well. 21 22 Q. In your opinion, Ms. Smith, if Mr. Smith poured bleach down his well and the sulphur smell went away, in 23 24 your opinion would that indicate that it was a biological 25 issue?

## PAUL BACA PROFESSIONAL COURT REPORTERS

Page 146 I would say it's a possibility, because you know, Α. 1 it is a type of bacteria, of course, and it would -- you 2 3 know, it could get rid of the smell if it were to kill that 4 bacteria. Now, I don't know if that could be -- if you were 5 to have some other area that was contaminating the well, not 6 necessarily bacteria, if that were to take care of the 7 problem and then it would come back, I don't know, but I 8 know if it is a bacteria issue, bleach can definitely take care of that. 9 10 0. And, Ms. Keene, your measurement for H2S, it's actually you're measuring a proxy, correct? 11 12 Α. We're actually measuring the total sulfide. 13 0. And you reach a calculation or empirical 14 calculation for H2S based on the sulfide measurement; is that correct? 15 16 Α. Yes, correct. 17 ο. And what's that calculation? It is actually the total sulfide number times 18 Α. 19 1.06. Q. Are there any other methods for analyzing for H2S? 20 21 Α. H2S is, you know, extremely volatile. This is the best way to do it whenever it's present in water, because 22 water can hold only so much H2S, and -- but you can also do 23 it with air sampling. You can do the analysis directly as 24 25 you take the sample out of the well onsite, those kinds of

## PAUL BACA PROFESSIONAL COURT REPORTERS

Page 147 things. So there are different ways to do it, and there's 1 also different methods to do it, too. This is one of the 2 better ones for water. 3 4 Ο. Now, you testified that you ran four separate 5 samples; is that correct? 6 Α. Yes, correct. 7 Q. And not all the samples were tested for H2S or sulfides; is that correct? 8 The first three were tested for the total sulfide. 9 Α. 10 The last one was not. 11 0. And of those first three only one indicated any presence of sulfide, which you explained on your direct 12 13 testimony; is that correct? Α. Yes. 14 Thank you, Ms. Keene. 15 MR. RANKIN: MS. BAILEY: 16 Ms. Gerholt, do you have any 17 questions? 18 MS. GERHOLT: I have no questions for this 19 witness. MS. BAILEY: Commissioner Warnell. 20 21 MR. WARNELL: I have no questions. 22 MS. BAILEY: Mr. Balch. 23 EXAMINATION 24 BY MR. BALCH 25 Q. Good afternoon, Ms. Keene.

## PAUL BACA PROFESSIONAL COURT REPORTERS

A. Hello.

1

Q. My question really has to do with sampling and testing and getting the samples to the lab in the correct condition. Do you have defined protocols that you give to people that come by your lab and want to test something? You give them sample bottles or do they supply whatever they have?

8 Α. We try and make sure that we provide the sample 9 bottles, so if someone were, you know, called and said, you know, that they have some kind of issue with a well or they 10 need to sample for something, you know, we tell them it's 11 best if you come get the containers from us. 12 That way we can tell -- make sure they have the right preservatives. 13 We can tell them you need to make sure it stays on ice, how far 14you need to fill the bottles, those kinds of things. 15

Q. So for the first sample, they just brought it to you, and after that, did you supply them with bottles?

18 A. Yes, correct.

19 Q. What about the temperature? I guess the 20 temperature wasn't maintained?

A. Let me see. The first sample was not received at the proper temperature, and the other samples I believe were taken the same day and brought in on ice, but we received it, you know, within either 15 or -- 15 minutes to an hour or something from them sampling it. So there was not enough

### PAUL BACA PROFESSIONAL COURT REPORTERS

dacf01d5-c9b0-4e45-ba95-3c139654e32f

Page 148

Page 149 1 time for it to reach the proper temperature. 2 Q. So it hadn't cooled down to whatever temperature 3 you wanted it to be? 4 Α. Correct, and you know, our -- our acceptable 5 temperature for it be at the proper temperature is 66 6 degrees celsius or below, but if there's not enough time for 7 it reach that temperature, then, of course, you know, we're 8 going to note on the chain of custody that it was brought in 9 on ice, but there's not enough time for it to reach 10 temperature. 11 **Ø**. Is it better -- in that situation would you 12 normally wait for it to cool, or would you prefer to sample it as close as possible? 13 It's actually better just to go ahead and do it. 14 Α. You know, I mean, it was -- you know, a lot of these were 15 16 taken within 30 minutes and brought directly to the lab. So 17 that's pretty much the best you can do without doing it 18 onsite, doing the analysis onsite. 19 MR. BALCH: Thank you. 20 THE WITNESS: Uh-huh. 21 EXAMINATION 22 BY MS. BAILEY 23 0. This is Jami Bailey. I'm looking at the results on the August 31st samplings where the sulfide was .634 24 25 parts per million.

## PAUL BACA PROFESSIONAL COURT REPORTERS

A. Yes, ma'am.

1

Q. I don't know how to make that relative to
anything. Are there water quality standards or EPA
standards or anything such as that on which we can assign a
ranking or a value to this?
A. I don't believe that there is an EPA level for
sulfide in water. The only thing that I can really relate

8 it to is normally you can detect just by smelling sulfide at 9 about I believe it's -- it's in parts per billion, so like 10 2.5 parts per billion, a very low amount is when you can 11 actually detect it just in the air.

12MS. BAILEY: Okay. That's very helpful. Thank13you. Are there -- do you have any redirect?

14 MR. ALVIDREZ: I do not.

MS. BAILEY: Then may the witness be excused? MR. ALVIDREZ: Yes. Well, I guess just one other matter, and that is, I would move the admission of exhibit -- Smith Exhibit 3 into evidence, which are the sampling results that we just discussed.

20 MS. BAILEY: Any objections?

21 MR. RANKIN: No objection.

22 MS. BAILEY: Then they are so admitted.

MR. ALVIDREZ: Okay. I think we can excuse her.

MS. BAILEY: Thank you, Ms. Keene, for your

25 participation.

23

24

## PAUL BACA PROFESSIONAL COURT REPORTERS

dacf01d5-c9b0-4e45-ba95-3c139654e32f

Page 150

Page 151 THE WITNESS: You're welcome. 1 MS. BAILEY: Bye bye. 2 3 Do you have any other witnesses? MR. ALVIDREZ: We do. Is Mr. Brake on the line? 4 5 We will move to some live witnesses then. 6 MS. BAILEY: Would you please swear in the 7 witness. 8 RANDY SMITH after having been first duly sworn under oath, 9 was questioned and testified as follows: 10 11 DIRECT EXAMINATION 12 BY MR. ALVIDREZ 13 Ο. Mr. Smith, for the Commission and the court reporter, can you please introduce yourself. 14 15 Α. I'm Randy Smith. I am the landowner and -- well, farm and ranch next to the AGI or AG 1 well. 16 17 Q. And can you tell us where you're employed? 18 Α. I work for Transwestern Pipeline Company. And what do you do for Transwestern? 19 Ο. 20 I am a gas, natural gas maintenance, operation, Α. maintenance technician. 21 22 Q. So you actually work in this industry; is that 23 correct? 24 Α. Yes. 25 Q. And how long have you worked in the industry?

## PAUL BACA PROFESSIONAL COURT REPORTERS

Page 152 1 Α. Thirty-two years. And I take it that you're a proponent of oil and 2 Q. gas development in this state? 3 4 Α. Yes, I am. 5 Ο. Can you --It raised my kids. 6 Α. 7 Q. Can you please tell the Commission how the 8 location of your ranch and ranch house, vis-a-vis, the AGI 9 well? 10 Α. Yeah, my land -- I own about a section, and I would say it's a good guarter a mile east and -- of the 11 12 well, AG 1 well, and it goes a half a mile or maybe a little more to the west, and then it's about a half a mile wide. 13 14 Ο. And I guess, can you tell the Commission when -when did you first acquire the property, your ranch? 15 16 Α. Oh, I am terrible on dates. I had that wrote down. I don't know. I think it was 199- -- 1998. 17 18 Ο. All right. And so the Linam Gas Plant, itself, was there and operating at that time, right? 19 Α. Yes. 20 And when was it that the AGI well became 21 Ο. operational to your knowledge? 22 23 I'm going to have to get my list, because I wrote Α. 24 some of those dates down. I can't remember exactly. 25 Q. Is your list in the notebook here?

## PAUL BACA PROFESSIONAL COURT REPORTERS

Page 153 1 Α. I thought it was. I may have -- I don't know what 2 I done with it. I may have stuck it in my coat pocket, and 3 I put my coat in the car. I don't remember the exact date when they went --4 5 0. Well, that's in the record. 6 Α. Yeah. 7 Q. But can you tell the Commission once the AGI 1 well started operating, did you notice anything different 8 9 with respect to what the conditions were on your farm? 10 Α. Other than just the smells, you know, of the 11 flares and the alarms and sirens going off right at first. That's all I noticed. 12 Okay. When did -- when did the issue start 13 Ο. 14 appearing with regard to any water wells and suspected H2S? 15 Α. About -- we moved a trailer house in there. We had a farmhand, and we put him a brand-new trailer by the 16 17 barn area, and we had been using this well for years to 18 water cattle, and I worked around it, you know, fixing 19 floats, whatever maintenance I needed. I was around that 20 water a lot. Anyway, we put this trailer in there, and my 21 farmhand after he was -- after he got it hooked up, he was in there for two weeks, and he come to me and said, "There's 22 23 a funny smell in that water." 24 Let me ask -- let me stop you there and ask, was Q. 25 this before or after the AGI well started to operate?

Page 154 1 Α. This was after. After -- yes. 2 Q. Do you remember the approximate time frame when 3 this occurred? Well, I'm going to have to ask you just 4 please you'll have to testify yourself. We'll get Ms. Smith on the witness stand. 5 What was the question again, Rick? 6 Α. 7 Q. If you knew about what time your ranch hand 8 brought up the issue about smell in the water? 9 Α. We got the trailer hooked up around the 15th of 2011 -- the 15th of April, and May 1st, I believe that's 10 11 when he told me he had -- there was a strange smell in the 12 water. 13 Ο. And what did you do in response to --14 Well, you know, I'm thinking it was bacteria, that Α. 15 the well had problems with bacteria. So anyway, I went in there in the trailer, and immediately I noticed that the 16 17 sink was rusting, the faucets, and I said, "Man, what is 18 going on here?" We turned the water on, and it was a terrible smell, rotten egg, stout. And I told Fred, "Do not 19 use this water until we get it cleared up." And so what we 20 21 did then was called the Hobbs Water Department and told them what we had, and she told us how -- the best way to bleach 22 23 that well and to kill any bacteria. And what did she tell you? 24 Q. 25 Α. Just to pour bleach down the well, let it set for,

Page 155 you know, four hours, and then run it a whole lot after that 1 to get all that bleach out of there. 2 And did you do that? 3 Ο. Α. Yes, yes. 4 5 Ο. And what -- what was the result after you did that? 6 Well, I told the farmhand to keep watching it, and 7 Α. 8 so I still didn't want him to use it, but anyway, he said the smell was gone. So I thought well maybe we got it, but 9 10 what happened with that bleach, man, it covers up -- when 11 you run the water after you bleach a well, you smell bleach. So it seemed like we had it, and then a few days later, he 12 come back to me. He said, "It's back again." 13 You know about how long it was? 14 0. It was probably maybe another two or three weeks. 15 Α. 16 Ο. And then what did you do? 17 Α. We bleached it again. We took -- my wife and son poured four gallons of bleach down the hole again, and then 18 19 let it set for four hours, then run it. The lady at Lea County Waters said, "Just let it run for several hours," and 20 that's what we did. 21 22 Ο. At this point in time were you, you know, doing -doing any analysis, having any water tests done? 23 24 Α. No. 25 Were you using any H2S -- were you --0.

## PAUL BACA PROFESSIONAL COURT REPORTERS

Page 156 1 Α. We were -- I think we were up here in July in the last hearing, and I made the Board aware that I was smelling 2 3 So what was your question? sulphur. I was going to ask, were you having any sampling 4 Ο. done or anything like that? 5 6 Α. We did take the -- once we got all the bleach out of it, we did take the sample to the Hobbs City Water 7 8 Department, and she checked it for e. coli, whatever they --9 their normal -- and bacteria, and she had -- it was 10 negative. 11 Ο. Okay. At this point in time were you trying to 12 use your H2S monitor or anything like that? 13 Α. No, no. 14 What happened next with regard to this well? Q. Well, my farmhand quit, and I don't -- I hope it 15 Α. wasn't because of the water, you know. He might have been 16 17 afraid of it. I'm not sure, but anyway, I went into the trailer, and here it was again. It's right back. And so 18 19 this time I got a H2S monitor. With the company I work for, I have one, and I took it and held it over there, and boom, 20 there it was. It was high. 21 22 0. Let me ask you as part of your work for 23 Transwestern, do you get any training in H2S? 24 Α. Yes, every year. Every year we go through H2S 25 training.

Page 157 Okay. And do you get trained on the use of your 1 Ο. personal monitor? 2 3 Α. Yes. And do you -- as part of your job, do you have to 4 Ο. 5 have it calibrated? 6 Α. Calibrated, yes. 7 Was your -- let me ask my question. When you were Q. 8 using your monitor in your trailer, had it been calibrated within the permissible time frame? 9 10 Α. Yes. 11 Ο. All right. And can you tell the Commission what 12 the results were when you utilized your personal H2S monitor? 13 14 Α. We've -- we've seen H2S over 20 parts per million out of that faucet. Sometimes we go in there 4, 5, 6 parts 15 per million. I checked it Tuesday before I come up here, 3 16 17 and 4 parts per million. 18 Ο. When did you decide to have -- have a laboratory start looking at it? 19 20 Α. Well, that would have been the first sample there. 21 I thought, I can't -- I don't want to start, you know, 22 claiming that something's coming from somewhere unless I have evidence or facts. So that's what I did. 23 I went to Cardinal Lab, had my wife take samples to Cardinal Lab per 24 25 their specifications, so that we could rule out bacteria.

### PAUL BACA PROFESSIONAL COURT REPORTERS

1 This is so strong, it can't be -- I've smelt H2S from a --2 like if your hot water heater sits there and it kind of 3 spoils the water if you don't use it, and this is nothing 4 like that. This is extremely strong.

Q. Have you -- you know, is there -- does there appear to be a pattern in terms of, you know, when you smell the H2S from the water and versus when you don't or if you don't?

9 It -- it varies, you know, like I just said in Α. 10 strength, and it will be real high some days and real -- and then low. It almost acts like it does in a pipeline. 11 We --12 we have pockets of H2S that sometimes get in our gas, and you'll see real strong H2S, and then it will back off, and 13 14 then here come another pocket. It's similar to that. Let's 15 see. This is December 2012. In January of this year, it 16 was extremely low. I thought, "Well maybe, whatever's 17 causing it we're about to get rid of it." And in April, you know, we kind of monitored. We're busy. We're farming and 18 19 ranching, but in April, I seen that they were working on 20 their well, DCP, and that was April 28th. We were working 21 our calves. We were out there all weekend long. Two weeks 22 later, I checked it. It was back up high again. So I don't 23 know if that has anything to do with it, but that's the 24 fact.

Q. Have you -- I guess you've got a number of wells

25

#### PAUL BACA PROFESSIONAL COURT REPORTERS

dacf01d5-c9b0-4e45-ba95-3c139654e32f

Page 158

Page 159 on your property? 1 Yes, I have four irrigation wells and four 2 Α. domestic wells. 3 Q. Have you had similar issues with the other wells? 4 No, but I have not sampled any other well but this 5 Α. well. 6 7 Q. You were here during the testimony about the plugged and abandoned well -- plugged and abandoned wells. 8 Do you recall that? 9 Α. Yes. 10 11 Q. And do you recall that one of the wells, the Goodwin Well, Goodwin #3 was identified as being located on 12 your property? 13 Α. Yes. 14 15 Q. Do you have -- is there any indication on the surface of your property where that well is? 16 Α. No. 17 Ο. Were you aware that there was even an abandoned. 18 19 well on there? When I seen it on the map, I don't see it. 20 Α. Q. Are there other abandon wells on your property? 21 Yes, there's several. 22 Α. 23 Ο. Okay. Are those, you know, typically marked or they're --24 A. Yes, they're -- yeah, I know where all those are. 25

## PAUL BACA PROFESSIONAL COURT REPORTERS

Page 160 This one, unless they dug it up, you know, and covered it 1 up, I don't -- I don't see it. Sometimes you can see where 2 3 they've had a well pad, you know, if there's nothing there if there's no pipe sticking up, but on this particular one, 4 I do not see it. 5 6 Ο. There's been reference in this case to Maddox 7 Lake. Are you familiar with that? Yes, yes. 8 Α. 9 Can you tell us what that is? Ο. 10 Α. That Xcel Energy has blowdown water from their 11 coolers, and they put -- they used to put that water into 12 this Maddox Lake, and in the last couple two or three years, we have -- I am taking that water now and putting it on the 13 farm. There is no water in the Maddox Lake for the last 14 15 three years. 16 0. There was also reference to an Xcel pond? Yeah, they -- the way it was, Xcel owned half of 17 Α. the land and the State owned the other half. 18 They would 19 pump their blowdown water in there. They had it stocked 20 with fish. People fished out of it, swam in it. It's good 21 water. 22 Is that -- is it still operational? Q. 23 Α. No, it's not any more. They give me all that 24 water, and I have two pivot systems that I spray the water 25 on the ground over. Those pivots are a hundred acres, and I

### PAUL BACA PROFESSIONAL COURT REPORTERS

Page 161 put that water out over that hundred acres on both pivots 1 back and forth. 2 So you use it to water your field, irrigate your Ο. 3 4 fields? 5 Α. Yes. 6 Ο. Now, is that done pursuant to an NMED permit? 7 Α. Yes, that is a State permit. Ο. And is there -- are there any testing 8 9 requirements, you know, in terms of water? 10 Α. Yes, they have monitoring wells that they are watching the groundwater. They also -- they do every year a 11 soil analysis of the farm as part of their permit. 12 13 Ο. Mr. Smith, what is it that you'd like this 14 Commission to do? 15 Α. I need your help. I've got a well that has H2S in it, and I do not have the resources. It's a very expensive 16 17 sampling and trying to figure this -- where this is coming from, and I'm afraid it's going to effect all my wells 18 19 before it's over with. Right now, we've got it in just this one that we've sampled. We need to do some more sampling, 20 and I'm willing to do anything, but I do not have the 21 22 resources to find out. What we need is a fingerprint of 23 this H2S, and then we can find the source, and I need some 24 help if -- to do this. It is very hard to get a water 25 sample with H2S in it, because that -- the minute you turn

### PAUL BACA PROFESSIONAL COURT REPORTERS

Page 162 that faucet on in the kitchen, that H2S is trying to get out 1 2 of there. It's coming away from that water, and that's why we put the monitor right there and put the jar, just so that 3 we're catching that gas as it comes up, and I need the OCD 4 and -- that's one reason why I called Geoff. I seen that 5 it's going to be a very difficult thing to prove and -- but 6 it needs to be taken care of. 7 8 I am in the main water system. These wells are in the 9 main aquifer, Ogallala Aquifer, all my wells. That's my 10 water, and if we are putting H2S, it needs to be found. 11 MR. ALVIDREZ: Thank you, Mr. Smith. I'll pass 12 the witness. 13 MS. BAILEY: Mr. Rankin, do you have questions? 14 MR. RANKIN: Madam Chair, I do. 15 CROSS-EXAMINATION BY MR. RANKIN 16 17 Q. Mr. Smith, hi. How are you doing? I'm sorry your having this H2S problem in your water. I apologize for 18 19 that. I just want to review some of the testimony you gave and ask you some additional questions. 20 21 Α. Okay. You said that you first hooked up the trailer to 22 Q. the well in April of 2011? 23 24 Α. Yeah, around April 15th is what I'm thinking. 25 Q. And prior to that, you used the well for stock

## PAUL BACA PROFESSIONAL COURT REPORTERS

Page 163 watering? 1 Α. Yes. 2 And you only really started noticing this smell 3 Ο. after you hooked it up to the trailer; is that right? 4 Right, right. 5 Α. 6 Q. Had you ever -- what was the trailer used for 7 before? Where was it before? It's a brand-new trailer. I bought it from the 8 Α. local trailer company. 9 10 Ο. So it had never been used? Never been used, brand-new. 11 Α. And you testified that your farmhand began -- came 12 Q. to you early May after it had been hooked up indicating that 13 it had a bad smell, somewhere around that time? 14 15 Α. Around May 1st, somewhere in there. And when did you first -- you didn't treat the 16 Q. well with bleach until July; is that right? 17 No, once -- once he told me about the water, I 18 Α. 19 went in there that day to see what he was talking about, and then we treated the water within a week there. 20 Q. So sometime in May probably? 21 Yeah. 22 Α. 23 Q. Okay. It was bad enough I didn't want him using it, the 24 Α. 25 water well.

## PAUL BACA PROFESSIONAL COURT REPORTERS

Page 164 Ο. And so when you poured the bleach into the well, 1 2 you followed the steps, the procedures that the County instructed you to do? 3 Α. Yeah. 4 5 Ο. And how much bleach did you pour down the first time? 6 7 Α. I poured two gallons. 8 Ο. Two gallons, and is that what she told you to use? Yeah, yes. 9 Α. 10 Ο. And --She said two to four. 11 Α. 12 Q. And you followed the instructions on what she told 13 you to do, and you let it run for a while from the faucet? 14 Α. Yeah, you just let it set, and it's supposed to kill all the bacteria in that well. 15 And did you smell bleach after you started running 16 Ο. the faucet? 17 Oh, yeah. 18 Α. 19 Q. And you didn't hear anything from your farmhand again about the water quality for a while? 20 21 Α. Now, he went away for a week, and he come Yes. 22 back, and then about a week later, he -- he mentioned to me 23 that the smell was back. So sometime in June maybe he told you the smell 24 0. was back? 25

## PAUL BACA PROFESSIONAL COURT REPORTERS

Page 165 Now, if you want, I can get all the correct 1 Α. Yes. dates. I am terrible with dates and birthdays and --2 It's okay. I am, too. You testified just now 3 Q. that based on your sniffer -- do you calibrate that? 4 5 A. Yes. How do you calibrate it? 6 Ο. You have a known gas, H2S gas, and you hook it up Α. 7 to it, turn it on, and it should read what's in that. 8 Q. . What do you use as a known gas? 9 1.0 Α. It's H2S. I mean, what source do you use when you calibrate? 0. 11 You just -- what are you --12 Α. I quess I'm asking like when you calibrate your 13 Q. 14 instrument, what do you have -- where do you get your H2S from? 15 Α. We have a small cylinder where I work that has H2S 16 gas in it, and it has a known H2S, you know, so many parts 17 18 per million, and you take and put the hose on the very end of the sensor and then turn on the gas, and it should read 19 the same as what's in that bottle. 20 Q. So do you calibrate it frequently? 21 Once -- with this deal I calibrated it more, 22 Α. because I want to be accurate of what I'm looking at. 23 So you bring your instrument to your work and 24 Q. 25 calibrate and bring it back?

## PAUL BACA PROFESSIONAL COURT REPORTERS

		Page 166
1	Α.	And take it back over, yeah.
2	Q.	But you don't stay or live in that trailer, right?
3	Α.	No, no.
4	Q.	And you never have; is that right?
5	Α.	No.
6	Q.	Using that sniffer, you indicated that you've got
7	readings	as low as 3 parts per million and as high as 20
8	parts per	million?
9	Α.	Yeah, Tuesday I took it and before I come up
10	here, and	it was running 3 and 4 parts per million.
11	Q.	And wouldn't a fluctuating biological activity
12	help expl	ain some of that variation in the levels?
13	Α.	I have done everything I can to tie it to
14	bacteria.	
15	<b>Q</b> .	So now you've you flushed your well with bleach
16	once in t	he May time frame?
17	Α.	Yes.
18	Q.	And then how long after that did you wait before
19	you	
20	Α.	My wife and son did it again.
21	Q.	Used four gallons?
22	Α.	Yeah, they used four gallons.
23	Q.	How long after the first time did you use the four
24	gallons?	
25	Α.	You need to ask her. I can't remember.

## PAUL BACA PROFESSIONAL COURT REPORTERS

		Page 167
	1	Q. Was that the last time the well was treated with
	2	bleach?
	3	A. Yes.
	4	Q. That would have been in the summer sometime of
	5	2011?
	6	A. Yes.
	7	Q. And after that application of the four gallons did
	8	how long
	· 9	A. I never checked it you know, I didn't put the
	10	monitor on the faucet when it would have the bleach smell.
	11	You can't smell anything but bleach after you test it.
	12	Q. So in May when you originally flushed the well
	13	with bleach and you indicated that all you smell was bleach,
	14	how long before it came back again before
	15	A. A couple of weeks.
	16	Q. A couple of weeks.
	17	A. But I said, you know, he was gone for a week. He
	18	was living in there. So it may have come back sooner. I
	19	don't know, but when he got back, he said, "It's back
	20	again," and so then that's when we went and treated it
	21	again.
	22	Q. And you don't know after the second treatment how
·	23	long, if at all, it eliminated odor or smell?
	24	A. When we started the sampling with Cardinal, it was
	25	extremely high, the H2S.

1

## PAUL BACA PROFESSIONAL COURT REPORTERS

Q. Okay.

1

13

2 A. So we can kind of look back. June and July is 3 when I started using the H2S monitor.

Q. Just out of curiosity, why didn't you use your H2S sniffer after you treated the well? I mean, wouldn't that be kind of an interesting experiment to see if you get anything?

A. At that time I was -- when I treated with bleach, I was thinking it was bacteria, and I thought we'll treat it with bleach, and we'll get rid of this bacteria. I -- you know, in the back of my mind, I thought it could be H2S, but I just don't think so. They're 10,000 feet down there.

Q. What is 10,000 feet down there?

I mean, your AG 1 well is. That and then there's 14 Α. 15 an oil well, and they have H2S. They have 30 pounds, you know, on their gas part of it, and so I'm still thinking 16 17 it's not H2S. I'm thinking it's bacteria. That's one reason I didn't put the monitor on there. 18 Then when it come 19 back and when it come back, you know, it come back hard. 20 Now, at this same time I'm running irrigation wells, and I'm running them hard, because we're right in the middle of a 21 22 drought, and I'm trying to keep my crops alive, and that's 23 when it -- that summertime when we're pulling that water, that's when it was its highest, and that's when we started 24 25 taking the samples to try to prove that it was not bacteria.

### PAUL BACA PROFESSIONAL COURT REPORTERS

dacf01d5-c9b0-4e45-ba95-3c139654e32f

Page 168

Page 169 It was H2S. 1 But you never tested your water with your sniffer 2 Q. after treating with Clorox, with bleach; is that correct? 3 Yes, I checked it. Α. 4 Ο. Yes or no? 5 Α. Yes. 6 7 Q. Now, are you aware that most sources or authorities advise if you're going to treat -- I mean, were 8 you instructed by the County that you should periodically, 9 maybe once a month, treat with bleach for a continuous 10 period of time? 11 I think they recommended once a year. 12 Α. Once a year? 13 0. Yeah. 14 Α. So they didn't tell you that if it came back, that Q. 15 16 you should treat it more frequently? I can't -- I don't think we called them when it 17 Α. 18 come back. We just went ahead and thought, well, maybe I didn't get it. So we just went ahead and did it again. 19 20 Q. When did your farmhand quit, just out of curiosity? 21 I think around June 1st. 22 Α. 23 0. So that same summer of 2011? 24 Α. Yes, and that's when we went in the trailer, and 25 here it is again.

### PAUL BACA PROFESSIONAL COURT REPORTERS

Page 170 When you testified last in July, you indicated 1 Ο. that you would take some samples, and Commissioner Dawson 2 3 asked you to submit them to the Commission. You took the samples over the period of the end of July through the end 4 of October of that year, but you never submitted them to the 5 6 Commission. Why didn't you do that, just out of curiosity? I mean, if you felt like you got your results that you 7 needed to make this proof, why didn't you submit them to the 8 9 Commission? 10 Α. I wanted to be sure. 11 Ο. Well, what's changed between October of 2011 and now that's making you sure? 12 It just -- it didn't go away. It was just 13 Α. persistent, and with this hearing, it give me an opportunity 14 15 to come up here and present my case. 16 0. You testified that you got four irrigation wells and four domestic wells; is that correct, total? 17 18 Α. Yes. And you only sampled the one domestic well 19 Q. attached to the trailer? 20 21 Α. Yes. 22 Q. Are any of your other wells as close to the Maddox wetland or the Xcel pond as the one that's attached to your 23 house? 24 25 I have -- I have one domestic well that is right Α.

## PAUL BACA PROFESSIONAL COURT REPORTERS

Page 171 1 next to the Maddox well. The Maddox Lake? 2 Q. Yeah, I mean, the Maddox Lake. 3 Α. Now, the Maddox Lake is an unlined -- was an 4 Ο. 5 unlined container? 6 Α. Yes. 7 And so you testified that there were fish and Q. 8 people would swim and fish for the fish; is that right? 9 Α. Yes, it was a public pond. 10 Ο. But now, the biological activity that would cause H2S would be subsurface and anoxic, and so it wouldn't 11 necessarily effect fishing? 12 I wouldn't know anything about that. 13 Α. 14 Q. And just because it's an unlined pit, that sediment that would settle would accumulate and create that 15 anoxic condition and --16 A. I know -- yeah, there's no water in that now. 17 The 18 only time there might be a little bit of water is if it rains. We haven't had a whole lot of rain in the last 19 couple years. 20 21 Ο. Yeah, I know. But to your knowledge just because 22 there's no water in the lake doesn't mean that in the subsurface there isn't biological activity breaking down 23 that form of sediment producing anoxic --24 25 Α. Our next witness can answer those questions a lot

## PAUL BACA PROFESSIONAL COURT REPORTERS

Page 172 1 better than me. Okay. Have you investigated how much it would Q. 2 3 cost to put a treatment system on your trailer to treat the water? 4 5 Α. NO. 6 Ο. Did the County instruct you that you might want to look at a water treatment system to your trailer? 7 That water out there is good. It's good water. I 8 Α. ' 9 do have a ranch house. You all are aware of it. It's about two miles away, and we do everything with that water. 10 11 There's nothing wrong with that water. I don't even need a water system. 12 One of your samples showed a level of sulfate of 13 Ο. 500 milligrams per liter, correct? 14 Α. In this well? 15 Uh-huh. 16 Ο. Α. I'm not --17 Q. It's right here in Number 3. 18 Α. Yeah. 19 Are you aware that high levels of sulfate, about 20 Q. 500, will start causing --21 22 Α. I leave the sampling to the experts. I'm just a 23 farmer and a rancher. All I know is facts. The fact is I have H2S in my well. I can't tell you what's underneath 24 25 there, underneath the ground. I don't know nothing about

### PAUL BACA PROFESSIONAL COURT REPORTERS

1	Page 173 faults, but I do know for a fact I have H2S in my well.
2	Q. You have a septic tank or a leech field that
3	treats the waste from your trailer?
4	A. The trailer has a septic cement septic tank
5	with a leech line going it would be running from the
6	the trailer is facing each and west, and the septic line is
7	running east and west about a hundred feet I mean, the
8	leech, the line, the leech.
9	Q. So it sort of parallels along the same line as the
10	trailer?
11	A. Yes.
12	Q. Going out to the east?
13	A. Yes, about a hundred feet or so.
14	Q. And where is your well in orientation to that?
15	A. It's back to the north.
16	Q. North of the leech line?
17	A. It would be yes, north and west.
18	Q. Okay. About how far from there?
19	A. Oh, probably a couple hundred feet.
20	Q. Are you aware that, you know, septic systems and
21	leech fields create anoxic and anaerobic conditions?
22	A. Yeah, I put that one there, because I have been
23	told that the water is flowing southeast.
24	Q. Okay.
25	A. Away from.

# PAUL BACA PROFESSIONAL COURT REPORTERS

Page 174 1 Q. But you testified that you're drawing from that 2 cone of depression all sorts of -- I mean, you're pumping 3 hard on your irrigation well, which is --I'm drawing, yes, from the north, from the --4 Α. 5 Q. Yeah. Α. -- from the west. 6 7 Q. I think the testimony was, yeah, the point was you're drawing towards -- from the south and --8 9 Α. I'm drawing -- I'm just drawing water from the aquifer. 10 So your water well is only about 220 feet deep; is 11 0. that correct? 12 Fifty feet is where you hit water, and then this 13 Α. well, I believe is 150, -60 feet deep. 14 15 Ο. And so you've got three sources right around your 16 trailer that make anoxic conditions that are ripe for anaerobic bacteria. You've got the Maddox wetland which Mr. 17 18 Leking testified to. You've got the Xcel pond, which is 19 less than 200 feet away, and you've got your septic system, which is less than a couple hundred feet from your water 20 well. 21 22 Α. You ask me why I didn't come sooner. Because I've 23 been trying to make sure that I'm not dealing with a bacteria. 24 25 Ο. Okay. Were you told by Mr. Leking which direction

## PAUL BACA PROFESSIONAL COURT REPORTERS

Page 175 you understood the gradient, groundwater gradient to be? 1 No, I heard that. I've been out there for 20 Α. 2 years, and I've always heard that that's the way that 3 aquifer flows. 4 5 So if it's flowing to the southeast --Q. 6 Α. Yeah. 7 -- wouldn't that drive the AGI contaminant away 0. 8 from your well? 9 Α. Yes -- no, that would -- I don't know about that. 10 Q. Okay. 11 Α. You're under pressure, 1,500 pounds of pressure. I thought you were asking me would it drive the septic tank. 12 Yes, it should go away from the --13 Okay. You testified that you're using water from 14 Q. 15 the Xcel plant to irrigate your fields? Α. 16 Yes. And those fields are all around where the ranch is 17 Ο. 18 located -- where the trailer is located? Have you ever --19 Α. They're north. Okay. Just to the north? 20 Q. 21 Α. Yes. 22 0. Have you ever had that water tested or analyzed? 23 Α. They do it all the time. Probably with these permits, and these permits --24 Ο. 25 Yeah, and Scott will testify to all that. Α.

## PAUL BACA PROFESSIONAL COURT REPORTERS

Page 176 And that's a national pollution discharge 1 Q. elimination system permit; is that what that is? Is that 2 3 permit from the environment department? 4 New Mexico Environmental Department, I guess. Α. 5 Okay. Thank you. Nothing further. MR. RANKIN: 6 MS. BAILEY: Mr. Warnell -- Commissioner Warnell? EXAMINATION 7 BY MR. WARNELL 8 9 Mr. Smith, I think you testified earlier that in Ο. one of your H2S meter readings it was high. Could you 10 11 better define that for me? What do you mean by "high"? Is that --12 Yeah, the little instrument I have, at 10 parts 13 Α. 14 per million it starts blinking a red light, and that's for 15 you to get out of the area, and well, I can hit that sometimes real easy, and I've seen it over 20. 16 17 Q. Okay. So at least 10 and possibly over 20 would be high? 18 19 Α. (Nods head.) It's been a long time since I've had H2S training, 20 Q. 21 but seems to me like we were always taught that anything over 500 parts per million, you probably wouldn't live to 22 tell anybody about it? 23 24 Α. Yes. 25 0. That will kill you, right?

### PAUL BACA PROFESSIONAL COURT REPORTERS

A. Yeah, I'm not -- if I hadn't -- there are certain parameters. You know, you can only work in it so many -- a certain -- maybe it's 10 parts per million for eight hours, and then they have different levels of it, and there is a point there it is deadly. It will kill you before you can take another breath.

Q. It's pretty lethal stuff. Your water well, has
anyone tested the water level in your well in the last few
years? I mean, is the Ogallala Aquifer out there that
you're drawing from, is that dropping?

It seems like it's holding real good. Right there 11 Α. 12 in that area, there's three power plants. There's the 13 Maddox, the Cunningham and the Lee Powell. They're sitting 14 right on top of an ocean underneath it. There's lots of 15 water in that area, and I checked it, and I'm right at 50 foot. I don't see -- you know, when the well is off and I 16 17 can run a tape down there, and it looks like I'm hanging right at 50 foot. 18

Q. I think it was noted in your prehearing statement
that the AGI #1 well has had numerous operational problems?
A. Yes.

Q. Could you expound on that a little bit?
A. We hear sirens, smells, and we don't know which
way to go. We're never contacted by them. I've called
them, and the numbers they've got in their contingency plan,

### PAUL BACA PROFESSIONAL COURT REPORTERS

Page 178 1 I just go down through there, and a number of them are no The last time I come by that AGI facility and I seen 2 qood. 3 lights flashing, no one around it. I could hear a noise like a compressor knocking and a terrible smell, which give 4 5 me an instant headache, and I called them up -- well, I called -- tried to call them, and I ended up getting a guy 6 7 in Denver, and he immediately called the control room, and 8 then he called me back and told me, yes, they're aware, and they had done something over there. I don't even -- I 9 10 didn't even understand it, and I've been in the business for 32 years, what he was saying, and but that it was no --11 12 don't worry about it. MR. WARNELL: Okay. Well, thank you. 13 That's all 14 the questions I have. MS. BAILEY: Ms. Gerholt, did I skip you from the 15 cross? 16 17 MS. GERHOLT: Madam Chair, you did, but I do not 18 have any questions for this witness, so that's okay. 19 MS. BAILEY: Sorry for the oversight there. 20 Commissioner Balch, do you have any questions? 21 EXAMINATION 22 BY MR. BALCH 23 Can you try and place these water wells? Q. 24 I can show you. Α. 25 Q. I've got a map here. Anything -- you can just

### PAUL BACA PROFESSIONAL COURT REPORTERS

Page 179 1 pull it up and you can describe it, and other people can mark it as well. 2 Which tabs is that? 3 Α. 4 0. Well, it's Tab 3 in Figure 7? 5 Α. There was one of those that was a real good 6 picture. 7 MR. RANKIN: I think Tab 13, Mr. Smith. 8 Ο. This is regular wells? I was hoping you'd have that PowerPoint. 9 Α. 10 MR. RANKIN: The water wells. Q. Water wells. Figure 7 identifies water wells. 11 12 Α. Do you see where it has a WW? That's what I was --13 Ο. 14 Α. This one. You see that WW, WW, WW, water well. 15 That's what that --16 Q. Okay. 17 Α. That's what that stands for. 18 Ο. Okay. Now, the well that I'm having the H2S in, it's not 19 Α. Where that road kind of makes that corner and 20 on here. heads north, that well's right there. 21 22 Right at the south end of the corner? Ο. 23 Α. Let me show you. Place that one right there. That's the domestic 24 Q. water well for the trailer? 25

### PAUL BACA PROFESSIONAL COURT REPORTERS

Page 180 1 Α. Yeah, but I don't think that's -- I don't think that's in the right place, but it's close. I mean, it's 2 right there in that area. 3 4 ο. Somewhere in that area? 5 Α. Yes. And these are your irrigation wells? 6 Ο. This one is an irrigation well. This one here is 7 Α. a -- it used to be an irrigation well. It is dried up. 8 9 MR. BALCH: Would it be helpful to get Mr. 10 Gutierrez's presentation on the screen? MR. RANKIN: Do we have it -- I don't know that we 11 12 have it hooked up right now, the slide, the water well slide. 13 14 MR. ALVIDREZ: Madam Chair, I think it may be useful, and perhaps the Commission would like in its record, 15 I would gladly volunteer to make this an exhibit and have --16 have Mr. Smith mark on the exhibit, so we'll have it in the 17 18 record and perhaps a cleaner record of the location of his wells. 19 20 MS. BAILEY: That would be very helpful. 21 MR. BALCH: That would be very useful. 22 MR. ALVIDREZ: If I can approach the witness, I will do that. 23 24 MS. BAILEY: Yes. 25 MR. ALVIDREZ: And I'm going to mark this as Smith

## PAUL BACA PROFESSIONAL COURT REPORTERS
Page 181 Exhibit 4, and for the record, so everyone can follow along, 1 what I've clipped is figure seven from the permit 2 3 application if I may. 4 Ο. (By Mr. Balch.) Mr. Smith, if you could mark those as domestic or irrigation, that would helpful. 5 Α. Okay. I don't believe this is -- can you see 6 7 that? 8 Q. Perfect. Thank you. 9 Α. Now, that one irrigation well --Q. I guess we'll need copies of this for everybody at 10 some point. 11 I didn't make the observation that it seemed to be 12 seasonal, the H2S was more in the summer and less in the 13 winter? 14 15 Α. Well, 2011, yeah, we were pulling so hard on them 16 wells, and then it did -- once we quit, it seems -- it's 17 still there, but it's not as heavy. 18 Ο. Only when you're running the irrigation wells? That's -- you know, that's a theory that -- I'm 19 Α. looking at everything I can think of trying to figure this 20 21 out, and it seemed like when I wasn't running that irrigation as hard, that well wasn't as sour when I was 22 23 really pulling in water, and that one well will put out a thousand gallons a minute, and so when I was -- when I was 2'425 running it -- and so when we went along there September,

## PAUL BACA PROFESSIONAL COURT REPORTERS

Page 182 1 October, and then we started not running it as much -- and that's in 2011 -- it seemed that the -- that the H2S, you 2 know -- and I'm just going by that monitor. You know, I'm 3 not -- that's all I got. 4 5 Q. What do you grow out there, primarily hay? I grow alfalfa --6 Α. Alfalfa. 7 Q. Α. -- hay and also, I grow wheat, Sudan grass. 8 Do you -- do you run winter irrigation? 9 Q. 10 Α. Yeah, I do run it, not as much. See, I'm getting the water -- in the wintertime I don't run the irrigation 11 near as much, because I'm getting water from that power 12 13 plant, and in the wintertime, they seem to have -- you know, in the summertime they don't have as much because of 14 evaporation and everything. So I would run my wells more. 15 In the wintertime I run them less. 16 17 MR. BALCH: Thank you very much. I don't have any 18 more questions. 19 EXAMINATION 20 BY MS. BAILEY 21 Q. It sounds like you have a nice operation. Well, thank you. 22 Α. 23 With wheat and alfalfa and --Q. Yes, and I have cattle, too. 24 Α. 25 How many head do you run? Q.

## PAUL BACA PROFESSIONAL COURT REPORTERS

Page 183 1 Α. I got about a hundred momma cows. Do they stay in that pasture all the time, or do 2 Ο. 3 you take them elsewhere? 4 Α. No, I have some State land north, a couple 5 sections, and also, my ranch house, I've got another 160 6 acres and another irrigation well and a couple of domestic 7 wells down there. They're not on this map so -- but yes, 8 ma'am, we try to do the best that we can. Sometimes -- that 9 alfalfa drought is terrible on it and bugs and everything 10 else, but we're hanging in there. Did I note that when you brought in the trailer, 11 Ο. you put it near the barn? 12 13 Α. Yes, ma'am. 14 0. So is the water well for that trailer within the zone of influence by that barn? Would the barn and the 15 critters being in that barn for periods of time have an 16 effect on the --17 No, this particular well was put in very nice. Α. 18 The people -- whoever drilled it knew what they were doing. 19 20 There is no way contaminants from -- can get into this well. 21 Q. Do you fertilize, also? 22 Α. Yes, I do. 23 What kind of fertilizer do you use? 0. Pot ash --24 Α. Commercial? 25 ο.

## PAUL BACA PROFESSIONAL COURT REPORTERS

Page 184 1 Α. Commercial, whatever they'll let me. Q. Okay. And that fertilizer may also have some 2 calcium sulfate in it? 3 4 Α. Yeah, but this well -- the fields that I put the fertilizer on --5 6 Ο. Yeah. -- are north of this well. There's no -- I don't 7 Α. 8 know what you're wanting here. 9 Ο. No, what I'm looking for are all the potential 10 sources, and we've come up with four. We have the barn. We 11 have the Xcel pond. We have the Maddox pond. We have the AGI wells. We have other sources that may contribute each 12 13 to the problem that you're experiencing. 14 Α. Right, right. So I'm just checking out all possible sources 15 Q. 16 here. 17 Α. Yeah. You know, the fertilizer, it dissolves right on top of the ground. It goes down a little ways. 18 Ι 19 maybe fertilize once a year. 20 MS. BAILEY: Okay. That's all I have. Thank you. 21 Do you have any redirect? 22 MR. ALVIDREZ: Just very briefly. 23 REDIRECT EXAMINATION BY MR. ALVIDREZ 24 25 Q. Mr. Smith, did you mark the locations of your

## PAUL BACA PROFESSIONAL COURT REPORTERS

Page 185 wells on what we've marked as Smith Exhibit 4? 1 2 Α. Yes. Ο. You have to answer out loud. 3 Α. 4 Yes. 5 Q. And did you note whether they were irrigation wells or wells for domestic use? 6 7 Α. Yes. 8 0. And did you note the location of the well we've been talking about that has the H2S in it? 9 10 Α. Yes. You marked that? 11 Q. Well, I didn't put the H2S -- of course, it's the 12 Α. 13 one right there by the barn. MR. BALCH: If I can trouble you, while you have 14 that map handy, do you know where this North Eunice well --15 16 well #6 are? 17 THE WITNESS: I don't have any idea. It looks like -- I thought I seen where it was back down here. I 18 have the closest well to this, and they can see it from 19 20 their facility. I mean, it's right there. 21 MR. ALVIDREZ: Madam Chair, I'd move the admission 22 of Exhibit 4 into evidence. 23 MS. BAILEY: Any objection? 24 MR. RANKIN: Madam Chair, if I might, I might ask 25 Mr. Smith if he could also mark on that exhibit his

#### PAUL BACA PROFESSIONAL COURT REPORTERS

1	Page 186 understanding of the direction of flow of the shallow
2	groundwater, if that would be okay? Any objection to that?
3	MS. BAILEY: If you know.
4	MR. RANKIN: Based on your understanding.
5	MS. BAILEY: And now that is accepted as Exhibit
6	number 4. Okay.
7	Q. (By Mr. Alvidrez.) And you were asked some
8	questions about irrigation and potential relation between
9	your operation of your irrigation wells and perhaps levels
10	of detected H2S. For 2012, have you been using your
11	irrigation wells?
12	A. No.
13	Q. In 2012 are you still getting readings of H2S?
14	A. Yes.
15	Q. How would you compare the reading for this year?
16	A. You know, like I told you, it's 3 or 4 right now.
17	In 2011, we were seeing it was in the high 20s in the
18	summer of 2000, and so we've been seeing 6, 7 parts per
19	million most of the year.
20	MR. ALVIDREZ: Okay. Those are my questions.
21	Thank you.
22	MS. BAILEY: Okay. You may be excused.
23	MR. RANKIN: Madam Chairman, if I might just
24	the Commission asked some questions about of Mr. Smith.
25	If I might just have one other question about the phone

# PAUL BACA PROFESSIONAL COURT REPORTERS

Page 187 calls to DCP? If I may be able to address that? 1 2 MR. ALVIDREZ: I think he had a chance to address that on cross-examination before. 3 4 MR. RANKIN: It wasn't brought up on your direct, and it was brought up by the Commission. You mentioned it 5 in your opening, but it wasn't brought up on direct 6 7 examination. So I didn't think I needed to address it, but 8 since you raised questions about the phone numbers, if I 9 might be able to ask Mr. Smith some questions about that? 10 MR. ALVIDREZ: I don't have a problem with that if 11 that's all right. 12 MS. BAILEY: You don't have a problem? 13 MR. ALVIDREZ: I don't. 14 MS. BAILEY: Okay. 15 MR. RANKIN: Thank you, Madam Chair. 16 RECROSS-EXAMINATION BY MR. RANKIN 17 Mr. Smith, I'm going to hand you a piece of paper. 18Q. I'd ask if you could identify it? Do you recognize it? 19 Have you seen that letter before? 20 21 Α. I think so. I think we got it in the mail. 22 Q. Can you just briefly describe what the letter is? Yeah, it's saying that, "Should you have any 23 Α. questions about the attached document, please do not 24 25 hesitate to call me, Mr. Kelly Jameson, 575-397-5539," and

#### PAUL BACA PROFESSIONAL COURT REPORTERS

Page 188 is that when I got the notebook of your contingency plan? 1 2 Ο. I believe that's the case, Mr. Smith. I'm not sure, but I believe that's the case, but there are two phone 3 numbers identified on this letter. 4 5 Α. Right. Do you remember seeing this letter before? 6 Ο. 7 Α. I think so. It came with the contingency plan. Ι 8 never had got one until last meeting, and we got one at the 9 end. Now, there are two numbers here, and neither one 10 Ο. 11 of those is a Denver number; is that correct, as far as you 12 know? This one's a New Mexico --Yeah, one of them's a Hobbs number, and one of 13 Α. them might be an Odessa or Midland. 14 15 ο. That's right. And so I just wanted to -- maybe you'd forgotten about this letter, but DCP did give you some 16 direct phone numbers to call? 17 It's in there -- we have the contingency book, and 18 Α. we keep it in the trailer, and that's where I'm having 19 20 trouble. Either you guys are not updating those numbers, people are changing them, people are leaving the company, or 21 22 it needs to be -- I need to get updated numbers to call. 23 I understand. I'll check with our client and make Ο. sure you understand, but I just also wanted to remind you, 24 25 too, that there are direct lines that you can call.

## PAUL BACA PROFESSIONAL COURT REPORTERS

Page 189 Α. 1 Okay. MR. RANKIN: Thank you, Mr. Smith. 2 MS. BAILEY: Anything further? 3 MR. ALVIDREZ: No questions. 4 5 MS. BAILEY: Then you may be excused, and let's 6 take a ten-minute break and reconvene at 20 after. 7 (Note: A short recess was taken.) MS. BAILEY: Let's go back on the record. 8 MR. RANKIN: If I might, Madam Chair, add this 9 Exhibit Number 8 for DCP. 10 MS. BAILEY: Any objection? 11 12 MR. ALVIDREZ: No, no objection. 13 MS. BAILEY: Then it is admitted. (Note: Hearing in recess at 3:12 p.m. 14 15 and reconvened at 3:23 p.m.) 16 MS. BAILEY: We can go back on the record. Would 17 you like to call your next witness? MR. ALVIDREZ: Well, I do want to make clear, were 18 there more questions of Mr. Smith? 19 20 MS. BAILEY: Did you need additional information on well locations or maps, Commissioner Balch? 21 22 MR. BALCH: No, I've located them on the map in Exhibit 4. 23 24 MR. ALVIDREZ: Okay. Then we'd like to call 25 Mr. Scott Brake, please. Mr. Brake, are you on the line?

## PAUL BACA PROFESSIONAL COURT REPORTERS

Page 190 1 MR. BRAKE: Yes, sir. MR. ALVIDREZ: This is Rick Alvidrez. 2 I'm the 3 lawyer for Mr. and Mrs. Smith. Nice to meet you by 4 telephone. Thank you very much. 5 MR. BRAKE: Yes, sir, MR. ALVIDREZ: Thank you for dialing in. 6 I guess 7 he's ready to be sworn. MS. BAILEY: Please do swear him in. 8 WILEY SCOTT BRAKE 9. 10 after having been first duly sworn under oath, was questioned and testified via telephone as follows: 11 12 DIRECT EXAMINATION 13 BY MR. ALVIDREZ Mr. Brake, can you tell the Commission your name 14 Q. and spell it for the record, please. 15 16 Α. Yes, my full name is Wiley Scott Brake. That's B-, as in boy, -r-a-k-e. 17 And, Mr. Brake, where are you employed? Q. 18 With Xcel Energy. That's X-c-e-l. 19 Α. 20 Ο. And can you tell the Commission what your job title is? 21 Α. I'm the environmentalist. 22 23 Q. And where are you based out of? 24 I'm off at the Cunningham Maddox complex. Α. 25 0. And where is that?

## PAUL BACA PROFESSIONAL COURT REPORTERS

Page 191 1 Α. Approximately two miles west of Hobbs on Highway 62/180. 2 And can you tell us where that is relative to the 3 Q. 4 Linam AGI well #1? 5 Α. I have an office at the Maddox power plant, which is approximately, oh, 1,500 feet west, southwest of the AGI 6 well. 7 And how long have you officed at that location? 8 Ο. Α. About six and a half years. 9 10 Ο. And were you working at that location when the well was installed? 11 12 Α. That's correct. 13 Ο. And have you been there at that location, officed 14 at that location continuously to the present time from when it started operations? 15 Yes, sir, until present. That's correct. 16 Α. 17 Ο. And can you tell us about your educational 18 background. Yes, sir, I have a Bachelor's Degree in Biology 19 Ο. with a minor in Chemistry. Also have graduate work -- I've 20 21 got a registered environmental certification. I also have a 22 water system operator certification from the State of New 23 Mexico as well as a certified sampler certification from the State of New Mexico. 24 25 Q. And how long have you had these certifications in

## PAUL BACA PROFESSIONAL COURT REPORTERS

Page 192 terms of water sampling? 1 For about ten years. I believe my first 2 Α. certification was in '02. 3 0. And can you tell us about your job 4 responsibilities for Xcel? 5 Yes, sir, I'm in charge of, oh, air, water, soil 6 Α. compliance pertaining to emissions, to discharge, to waste, 7 8 handling disposal relating to DOT as well, shipping, handling, that sort of thing. I'm also responsible for 9 administering the discharge permits at our location at 10 Maddox and Cunningham and coordinating with Mr. Smith and 11 Ms. Smith, and I go out and sample the monitoring wells 12 quarterly for groundwater quality, and I go out and sample 13 soils for soil quality as well. 14Q. Okay. Só do you have, I quess, training and 15 experience in multiple media, environmental media, water, 16 soil, air? 17 Α. Yes, sir. 18 19 ο. And how long have you been involved -- how long have you worked as an environmentalist? 20 21 Α. How long have I been working in the environmental field? 22 Yes, sir. 23 Q. 24 Since I graduated from college in 1989. Α. 25 Prior to going to work for Xcel, where did you Q.

## PAUL BACA PROFESSIONAL COURT REPORTERS

Page 193 1 work? 2 Α. City of Hobbs --3 Ο. And what did you do? -- as their compliance coordinator. Α. 4 5 Ο. And what were your duties as compliance coordinator for Hobbs? 6 7 Safety and environmental and accident reporting Α. and risk management. 8 9 Q. Okay. Are you familiar with what's commonly 10 referred to as the Maddox Lake? Yes, sir, I've been working on that guite a bit. 11 Α. 12 Q. And what -- can you tell the Commission what the Maddox Lake is? 13 14Α. It's an old public lake. You're talking about the one that's abandoned, correct, not our current discharge 15 pond? 16 17 Q. That's correct. Yeah, Maddox Lake, formally Maddox Lake was an old 18 Α. public lake about, oh, I don't know, several hundred yards 19 north -- or actually west, northwest of Maddox Station, and 20 when the plant was first built, it just seemed convenient to 21 22 discharge the utility tower blowdown water to that pond, and 23 then the New Mexico Game and Fish Department subleased the lake and stocked it with fish so the public could come out 24 25 and fish. Do you want me to continue with what happened to

## PAUL BACA PROFESSIONAL COURT REPORTERS

1 it?

Yes, please tell us up to the present time what --2 Q. Currently, the lake has been decommissioned and is 3 Α. 4 empty. At our Cunningham station, the State of New Mexico 5 wanted to -- us to get a discharge permit for that, and they asked us if we have any similar plans close by with a 6 7 similar application, and we said, "Yes, Maddox." So we -the company elected to go and apply for discharge permits' 8 9 and part of that discharge permit stipulated that we close 10 Maddox Lake and we build a new lined pond and set up a discharge situation where we're irrigating to Smith Farms 11 Ranches. 12 Okay. And is Maddox Lake now completely dry? 13 0. 14 Α. Yes, sir, it should be completely dry. Every now and then we get a few rains once in a while, and then 15 there'll be a little water in it, but it dries up pretty 16 17 quick. 18 Ο. Do you still have any responsibility for assessing 19 the conditions or what's happening over at Maddox Lake? Yes, sir. Currently we're evaluating what we can 20 Α. 21 do to have some kind of successful conclusion with Maddox 22 Lake. We have to do something with it rather than just leave it there as an empty lake bed. 23 Do you do any monitoring of any type at the lake? 24 Q. 25 Α. Did I do any monitoring?

## PAUL BACA PROFESSIONAL COURT REPORTERS

Page 195 Well, do you currently do any monitoring? 1 Q. No. sir. 2 Α. 3 Q. Do you know what its status is, current status is 4 with respect to biological materials at the lake? 5 Α. There's a bunch of old dead cattails, kind of, and 6 then the soil's all cracked -- the bottom of the lake is all 7 cracked and dried up, if that's what you mean. It's pretty 8 much dead. 9 Q. Are you familiar with what's called the Xcel pond? 10 Α. Are you talking about our wastewater line containment immediately north of the plant, probably 11 12 immediately west of the AGI? Okay. Well, let's talk about that. You have a 13 Q. 14 lined pond at -- is it at your Maddox -- is it one of your facilities? 15 16 Α. Yes. 17 Ο. Which facility? It's immediately north of the plant on our 18 Α. property. It's our wastewater -- our current wastewater 19 pond. Our utility tower blowdown water is going out there, 20 and it's a line pond. That was a stipulation of the 21 discharge permit. 22 23 And you indicate that it's lined? Q. Yes, sir, uh-huh. 24 Α. 25 0. And is that part of your discharge plan

## PAUL BACA PROFESSIONAL COURT REPORTERS

Page 196 requirements? 1 Yes, sir, uh-huh. 2 Α. Ο. And is that to prevent --3 4 Α. Always, uh-huh. 5 Ο. Okay. Can you tell us -- can you tell us about the lining? 6 7 Α. It's a poly lining, plastic lining that's been fused together on all the seams preventing any leaking. We 8 have a monitoring well immediately down gradient, probably 9 10 within 50 feet to monitor for any leaking to the water 11 table. And is that -- has that pond shown any signs of 12 Ο. leaking over the years it's been monitored? 13 A. No, sir. 14 15 MR. ALVIDREZ: I'm going to ask him some opinion 16 testimony. So I would tender Mr. Brake as an expert in environmental compliance. 17 MS. BAILEY: Any objection? 18 MR. RANKIN: What kind of environmental 19 20 compliance? 21 MR. ALVIDREZ: Just general environmental 22 compliance, air, water. 23 THE WITNESS: I also used to work for an EPA 24 contract lab if that helps any. 25 MR. RANKIN: No objection.

## PAUL BACA PROFESSIONAL COURT REPORTERS

Page 197 1 MS. BAILEY: Then he's so admitted. MR. ALVIDREZ: 2 Thank you. 3 0. (By Mr. Alvidrez.) Can you tell us about the lab 4 that you worked for that is an EPA contractor just very 5 briefly? 6 Ά. Yeah, I worked for an EPA contract lab there in 7 Dallas, Texas; started out in the organic section, a lot of 8 mixed chemistry stuff, and then I moved into the -- or 9 picked up the inorganic section as well. That's going stray 10 down, move into instrumentation, and I worked DC mass -- gas chromatography applications and a lot of the inductively 11 12 coupled plasma, inorganic analyses and chemistry. 13 Let me ask, have you had occasion to be -- to take Ο. 14 a look at any of the Smith water wells? Are you referring to his water well by his 15 Α. trailer, by his barn? 16 1.7Yes, sir, specifically that one. Q. Α. Yes, uh-huh. Yes, sir. 18 And do you recall about when -- was it just one 19 Q. time or more than one time that you've visited that well? 20 Frequently, because initially, you know, we were 21 Α. 22 connected to his system there, supplying him some extra 23 water, and so that required some regulatory issues for us, and so I was over there at least weekly to inspect, you 24 25 know, his facility, because we were -- we're business

#### PAUL BACA PROFESSIONAL COURT REPORTERS

partners, and I noticed on several occasions Mr. Smith had asked me about water quality at some point. That's one of the things I did at City Hall as well, and so we were over there looking at his well numerous occasions. I'd say at least once a month, if not more frequent.

Q. What time frame were you out there looking at this7 well?

If we're referring to when they first started 8 Α. 9 detecting odor in their well, that would have been probably 10 this last spring. Mr. Smith started talking to me about some of the odors he was getting out of there, and he was 11 worried about it, and at first, I was really skeptical. 12 I'd seen it before, you know, where you get funny smells out of 13 the water, and a lot of people mistake it, and I told him 14 I'd come over there and check it out. 15

So we went over there, and the first thing we did was we went into the kitchen area, and he ran the sink, and I took a few whiffs of it, and it was definitely something sulphur based, and I said, "Well, you know, we can get to the bottom of this. I'll bring some H2S detection stuff over here, and we'll find out whether it's mercaptans or H2S. Mercaptans are sulphur.

And so I went and got our ITX monitors, which are calibrated and butt checked every day for H2S and also got some lead acetate strips, which are specifically for H2S.

### PAUL BACA PROFESSIONAL COURT REPORTERS

dacf01d5-c9b0-4e45-ba95-3c139654e32f

Page 198

Page 199 They won't read false positive on mercaptans. They give a 1 brown stain color, and so then we went back over to his 2 3 kitchen, and then we ran some water. After we got some water running for probably 30 seconds or so, I laid the ITX 4 5 monitor by it just to kind of get some vapors into the monitor, and the thing just lit off, and it passed the 6 7 monitor within five seconds up to past 100 parts per 8 million. So then I put some water in a jar and put some 9 lead acetate into the jar, not down in the water, but above 10 the jar and closed the lid. Within I'd say five seconds the 11 lead acetate paper turned a distinctive brown color showing 12 that there was H2S present.

Q. Okay. Have you done any other sampling or analysis -- well, let me ask, about what time frame was this?

Oh, it was in the afternoon, probably 2:00 or 3:00 16 Α. 17 o'clock in the afternoon, and it was back in -- shoot, I don't have any of my notes in front of me, and so I would 18 19 say approximately -- oh, I'm thinking the spring sometime, April maybe. I'd have to check my notes on the exact time. 20 21 Q. Okay. Now, I think you'd indicated you had quite 22 a bit of experience with -- I quess with the well that 23 supplies this trailer; is that -- was my understanding about that correct? 24

A. Yeah, Mr. Smith and I looked at it quite a few

25

## PAUL BACA PROFESSIONAL COURT REPORTERS

Page 200 times, and he was concerned about it, and he had asked me, 1 again, because I had some water quality experience, which 2 3 initially he didn't know anything, but I told him many times I had seen where you needed to treat the well, to disinfect 4 the well, and that would take care of some of the odor 5 issues, and Mr. Smith did indeed -- I think I took him some 6 7 bleach even, and he maybe got some of his own, and he tried to treat the well in order to remedy the problem, and at 8 9 first you could smell some bleach if you're just close to 10the well, but very quickly, the smell came back. Q. And based on your experience what did that 11 suggest, that the smell came back quickly after the 12 application of bleach? 13 14 Α. That some of the bleach had obviously dissolved in the water, and that whatever was cause -- was the source of 15 the odor was, you know, not in the water. Otherwise the 16 17 bleach, you know, should have taken care of it. In other 18 words, I was under the impression we were off -- he was offgassing something. 19 When you say "offqassing something," what do you 20 Ο. 21 mean in laymen's terms? 22 Α. There was gas coming out of the -- bubbling out of 23 the water, coming out of the water. Now, can you tell us a little more about this 24 Q. 25 acetate tape and what it does, how it works?

## PAUL BACA PROFESSIONAL COURT REPORTERS

1	Page 201 A. Yeah, there's yeah, there's a reaction of the
2	lead acetate strip. The lead acetate is specific to H2S
3	meaning no other compound will interfere or cause it to
4	change color, only H2S, and I also might note, I spent about
5	10 years working in oil and gas, and every week, I will
6	sample probably a hundred, at least a hundred gas streams
7	using a gas processor association method, and when we would
8	get a stain tube that would show positive for sulphur
9	carbons, we would then run a lead acetate stain tube to
10	verify we weren't getting false positives for H2S, and the
11	lead acetate will turn brown when exposed to H2S.
12	Q. Would the lead acetate turn brown if the source of
13	the sulphur was a biologic origin?
14	A. You say biologic origin. I was listening earlier.
15	You guys were talking about microbial production of H2S?
16	Q. Yes.
17	A. Is that what you're referring to?
18	Q. Yes, it is.
19	A. Yeah, well, H2S is H2S regardless of where it
20	comes from, and it will turn the lead acetate strip, but it
21	should be noted that in our utility tower blowdown water, we
22	disinfect and chlorinate those cooling towers to prevent any
23	kind of growth in them for obvious reasons, and that's the
24	discharge, and that's one of the reasons why we have a
25	discharge permit, because our water is hard mineralized

# PAUL BACA PROFESSIONAL COURT REPORTERS

Page 202 water, high in chlorides, a wonderful disinfectant, and 1 that's the water that's being sent to the Smiths. 2 3 And have you conducted any other sampling or Ο. testing at the Smith well or in the kitchen area? 4 5 No, sir, I have not. Α. 6 Ο. Now, before the Linam AGI well was operating, as I 7 understood it, you did have, I quess, some fairly regular involvement with the well in this area, and what I'm talking 8 about is the water well? 9 Personal involvement in the well? 10 Α. Ο. Yes. 11 12 Α. As in talking to DCP about them installing the well or going and meeting with them? Is that what you're 13 talking about? 14 No, not at all. I'm sorry if I wasn't clear. 15 0. I'm 16 still talking about the Smith well that's located, you know, 17 around in the area where they're barn is. Oh, working with the Smiths on their water wells? 1.8Α. 19 ο. Right. 20 Α. That's correct. And in your -- in your experience in working with 21 Q. 2.2 the wells, I take it that occasionally the wells were turned on, water was -- you know, flowed from the wells; is that a 23 fair understanding? 24 25 Yes, sir. Α.

### PAUL BACA PROFESSIONAL COURT REPORTERS

Page 203 Q. And prior to the operation of the DP -- AGI well #1, did you notice any sulphur odors associated with that well? No, sir. Α. One of the possibilities that DCP has raised is Ο. that the Maddox Lake is a potential source for the H2S in the well. Do you have any opinion on that? If you're talking about through transmissivity; Α. i.e., going through the water table, is that what you're suggesting? Ο. In any way? Α. I think through the air it's not going to happen, because the top of the lake, like I said, is dry, or the lake bed is dry. There's still some water probably still contained down below, although it's a short distance to the water table. Going through the ground and to the groundwater and making the Smith's well, I would be highly skeptical if you look at the flow gradient in that area. The -- another potential source that has been Q. identified as a possibility by DCP is the -- what's known as the Xcel pond. Α. Uh-huh. Q. Do you have an opinion about the likelihood of the Xcel pond being a source for the H2S that you've seen in Mr. Smith's well?

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

Page 204 A. Through the air or through the groundwater?

Q. Through any media.

Well, definitely not through the air, and then, 3 Α. 4 again, the pond is lined, so -- and then on top of that, if you look at what we're discharging, you know, if you go 5 6 there and look at the pond today, you know, we don't have a 7 swamp going on over there, you know, which swamps are great. 8 You always hear the stories about swamp gas because of 9 anaerobic digestion, but that water is -- you know, we don't 10 have any algae growing over there, and everything that we're 11 discharging is basically hard water components. You know, chlorides is our biggest offender, sulfates and, you know, 12 13 potassium, calcium, that kind of thing, and if we had a 14 leak, I'd expect to see stuff like that.

15 Q. Okay.

1

2

16 But, you know, that liner is very, very new. Α. I'd 17 say three years old, and if it were leaking, I don't see how it could be H2S. And then through the air, I don't see any 18 19 signs of offgassing activity, you know, going on, and not to mention, you know, if -- you know, they built earthen berms, 20 21 I guess, if you will, and the water level is quite a bit 22 lower, and H2S is heavier than air. It would be kind of 23 hard for it to -- if it was escaping from something going on 24 in the pond, it would have to make it up the embankment, you 25 know, some eight odd feet and get over the top and then make

### PAUL BACA PROFESSIONAL COURT REPORTERS

Page 205 it over to another location, and while I'm not saying that's 1 absolute, but some of it could not get blown out of there. 2 If there was any H2S, most of it would stay down in there. 3 Well, do you monitor that pond for H2S? 4 Q. No, sir, but we have H2S sensors in the area that 5 Α. 6 hopefully would indicate any kind of problem. 7 And have you had any, any indication in your --Ο. 8 with your H2S sensors with any problem related to that pond? Not related to the pond. 9 Α. 10 Q. Have you had any indications of problems with your 11 H -- having problems indicated by your H2S sensors at all? 12 Not ours, not H2S sensors in that field or that Α. ΄ are on the perimeter of our property adjacent to the AGI. 13 14 Are there H2S sensors in the area that you're Q. 15 aware of that have gone off? 16 Α. Yes, sir. 17 Ο. And can you tell us what the circumstances were? 18 Α. To my knowledge these were the H2S sensors that DCP has on their property in proximity to the AGI and have 19 gone off on a few occasions, and that was one of the 20 21 agreements between DCP and Xcel is that they would give us that information in our Maddox control room. 22 And where is the -- oh, the Maddox control room? 23 Q. 24 Α. Yes, uh-huh. 25 And do you get that information? **Q**.

### PAUL BACA PROFESSIONAL COURT REPORTERS

Page 206 1 Α. Yes, they're supposed to send that information over there. We're electronically connected, so if their 2 alarms go off, we're supposed to know it, and then they're 3 4 supposed to contact us. Ο. And do they do that when the alarms go off? 5 6 Α. I'd say sometimes. 7 Q. But I take it not always? That would be my experience. 8 Α. Now, one other potential source that DCP has 9 Q. 10 pointed to with respect to the H2S in the Smith well is 11 irrigation, I guess, from -- irrigation that they utilize -the water that they utilize from your facilities. 12 Do you have an opinion on the likelihood of that? 13 14 Α. Let me clarify. You're saying that there's a 15 question whether the source of H2S to be from our irrigation water? 16 17 Yes, the water that you -- that Mr. Smith utilizes Q. 18 from your facilities to water his -- his crops. Α. Has H2S in it? 19 20 Ο. Yes. Yeah, again, I would be highly skeptical since the 21 Α. water we're discharging is mineralized water or hard water 22 23 which, you know, those are alkaline solutions, basically dissolved in water type components, a lot like your table 24 25 salt. You know, put your table salt in the water, and it

#### PAUL BACA PROFESSIONAL COURT REPORTERS

Page 207 1 doesn't just start, you know, offgassing or gas getting into 2 the area like H2S. You know, H2S is partially soluble in 3 water but not much. It likes to be a gas and float through 4 the air, albeit, low to the ground.

Q. Is there another pond that's no longer in use besides the Maddox pond that's no longer in use by any of the Xcel facilities in that area?

8 Α. Immediately south of the plant they have what's 9 called a blowdown pond, and it is wide, and it's quite a bit 10 smaller pond. Basically they -- it's a drainage pond, catch 11 pond for like when you get water in a basement facility, they can send, you know, just water -- say, a water pump 12 13 bursts or something, boiler feed pump bursts, they can send that water out there, and that's a catch pond, and it's 14 15 probably, oh, I'd say 50 feet by 60 feet maybe and maybe, oh, 8 feet deep, and it's lined and has always been lined a 16 long, long time. 17

18 Now, immediately east of this is an old rocky, caliche 19 depression in the earth. I don't know if you really want to call it a pond or not, but many, many, many decades ago, the 20 plant used to discharge utility tower blowdown water to 21 there, but there's been no indication of any problems with 22 23 that -- that area, and it's just a low lying area full of caliche rocks, and there's some dirt in there. I sampled it 24 on occasion before but really haven't found anything. 25 We

#### PAUL BACA PROFESSIONAL COURT REPORTERS

1 don't discharge to it any more; haven't for decades.

2 Q. Can you think of other potential sources for H2S 3 in Mr. and Mrs. Smith's well?

Α. I don't know. I tried to come up with all kinds 4 of ideas about where I thought it was coming from, because I 5 6 was, you know, very -- as deep as that AGI well is, I was very skeptical that in that short amount of time that H2S 7 could make it from that deep down through the geological 8 formations up to the water table. It just -- I was really, 9 really skeptical. I kept telling Mr. and Mrs. Smith, "Yeah, 10 11 it's got to be something else. It's got to be something else," and I've tried to figure out all kinds of possible 12 culprits and just not really coming up with a lot. 13

About the only other thing I can think of is that there was some kind of microbial activity down at the bottom of his well that, you know, through anaerobic digestion, you know, was generating, you know, the H2S. That's about the only other thing I could think of.

I mean, it is an agricultural area around there. There is a lot of livestock and stuff, but in general I've had some other people tell me, some other water quality experts, that there's -- seems to be some microbial activity, you know, at the top of that water table, but you see a lot of nitrates from that, not H2S.

25 Q. Were you aware that there was a plugged and

## PAUL BACA PROFESSIONAL COURT REPORTERS

Page 208

Page 209 abandoned well that's been estimated to be about 250 feet 1 from the well we're talking about on the Smith property that 2 3 extends down into the same formation where this AGI well is injecting? 4 5 · A. I know that there's an old injection well. I'm 6 not sure how far. It's south of the AGI well. Is that the 7 one you're referencing? This really is not, and from what I understand 8 0. there's no visible remnants of this well that DCP has 9 identified, and the Smiths didn't even know about it until 10 11 this hearing. Are you -- the well is called the Goodwin --12 Goodwin #3. Do you have any --And where is it located? 13 Α. It's located near the west pivot. 140. Near the west pivot. Is that immediately west of 15 Α. 16 the pivot or actually inside the pivot area? It would be inside the pivot, I'm told. 17 0. Really? No, I was not aware of that plugged well 18 Α. 19 there. 20 MR. ALVIDREZ: Okay. Those are my questions. Thank you very much, Mr. Brake. 21 22 MS. BAILEY: Do you have --23 THE WITNESS: You're welcome. 24 MS. BAILEY: Do you have any cross-examination? 25 MR. RANKIN: I have a few, Madam Chair. I want to

## PAUL BACA PROFESSIONAL COURT REPORTERS

Page 210 1 go fast, to try make it before break. CROSS-EXAMINATION 2 3 BY MR. RANKIN Q. Hi, Mr. Brake. How are you? 4 5 Α. Hi. You said -- you testified you're not doing any 6 Ο. monitoring at the Maddox Lake area; is that correct? 7 Not currently, no, sir. 8 Α. · 9 Q. So you're not aware of whether or not there's 10 anaerobic conditions in the subsurface at all, are you? 11 Α. I'm sorry. You're not aware if there are anaerobic conditions 12 Ο. in the subsurface, are you? 13 14 Α. I'm not aware of those conditions, no, sir. So you wouldn't know if there's a reducing 15 Q. environment in the subsurface that would reduce sulfate to 16 H2S in the subsurface? 17 No, sir, I don't have any data for that. 18 Α. You mentioned that when you went over and 19 Ο. 20 Mr. Smith tested -- bleached his well and the smell came 21 back quickly --22 Α. Yes, sir. 23 -- how quickly did it come back? Ο. I would say within approximately ten minutes. 24 Α. Ο. And --25

## PAUL BACA PROFESSIONAL COURT REPORTERS

Page 211 1 Α. -- to where the -- to where the H2S smell or the -- whatever, the sulphur smell was stronger than any 2 residual bleach, and I also was just going to add, we do 3 have a monitor well immediately down gradient from Maddox 4 Lake where three or four successive quarters we tested for 5 6 everything and never had any -- and that included bacteriological as well as any inorganics, and we never had 7 anything come back except for our hard water components. 8 9 Ο. Thank you, Mr. Brake. You mentioned that you've got monitoring wells down gradient. Which direction would 10 11 you say is down gradient? Southeast of Maddox Lake. 12 Α. Southeast of Maddox Lake, and down gradient being 13 Q. in the alluvium or the shallow groundwater zone? 14 15 Α. I'm sorrÿ? 16 Ο. When you're talking about the gradient, which groundwater gradient are you talking about, which level? 17 I'm talking about the Ogallala. 18 Α. Q. You're qualified as an expert in environmental 19 20 compliance, and you don't have a background in hydrology, do you? 21 22 Α. A background in what did you say? 23 Hydrology? Q. 24 Α. No, I just got a few classes. I have no certification in that area. 25

## PAUL BACA PROFESSIONAL COURT REPORTERS

Page 212 So have you done a study of the hydrology of the 1 Q. area to be able to say what direction the gradient is? 2 No, but our company has, our environmental 3 Α. principal who has that certification. Those reports are at 4 5 my office as well. Mr. Jerry Bryan who's a hydrologist and geologist has issued reports to us, because he's drilled 6 monitoring wells for us out there and has given me those 7 ground -- those gradient, subgradient reports. That's what 8 I'm referencing my answers off of. 9 10 Q. In your monitoring wells, Mr. Brake, do you --11 have you sampled or indicated -- found any indication of H2S in your monitoring wells that are southeast of --12 13 Α. No, sir. 14 Q. I'm sorry? 15 Α. No, sir. 16 Ο. So your monitoring wells are downgrade and to the southeast of Mr. Smith's well; is that correct? 17 We have several monitoring wells in the area. 18 Α. I'm 19 mainly referencing the monitoring well that was southeast of Maddox Lake. We have monitoring wells southeast of both his 20 pivots, also. 21 So, Mr. Brake, I'm just trying to understand the 22 0. 23 orientation of these. These would be roughly approximately 24 in between the AGI injection zone and -- or the injection 25 point and Mr. Smith's property and his wells?

### PAUL BACA PROFESSIONAL COURT REPORTERS

Page 213 1 Α. To clarify, you're saying there are monitoring wells between Mr. Smith's property and the AGI? 2 3 Ο. Yeah. Α. These monitoring wells are on Mr. Smith's 4 property, but yes, they're between the -- Mr. Smith's pivot 5 and the AGI well. 6 7 And you're not reading any H2S? 0. No, sir. We've also got an H2S monitor on the 8 Α. furthest east monitoring well, which is southeast of his 9 east pivot, probably a couple hundred feet from the AGI 10 well. 11 So wouldn't you expect to see an H2S reading in 12 Q. your monitoring wells if you're between the AGI and 13 Mr. Smith's property? 14 15 Α. You know, I'm not sure. Our monitoring wells only 16 go ten feet on top of the water table. 17 Now, on the Maddox Lake, you testified that you Q. 18 had no idea whether or not there were reducing conditions 19 below the lake. The alluvium, as you testified, is in the 20 southeast direction of gradient, and if there are anaerobic conditions below the lake, isn't it possible that the 21 bacterial activity below the lake would transport H2S after 22 23 having existed in a reducing environment in the direction of 2'4Mr. Smith's property without also conducting the bacteria? 25 Α. Okay. Just so I'm understanding, you're saying

## PAUL BACA PROFESSIONAL COURT REPORTERS

Page 214 1 that there -- if there was an anaerobic condition below the lake that was producing H2S or getting into the water table, 2 3 that then that water table could then carry the H2S to Mr. Smith's well north and then come up in his well? 4 Is 5 that what your question is? 6 Ο. Yeah, without the bacteria. Without the bacteria? 7 Α. I'm saying that the bacteria wouldn't also migrate 8 Q. with the water. 9 10 Α. Oh, that the -- that the bacteria would or would 11 not migrate with the water? 12 Would not. 0. Would not migrate. I believe that the bacteria 13 Α. would also migrate, you know, with the water if the flow was 14 15 in that direction. 16 Ο. Okay. But you don't know one way or the other? 17 Α. It's highly unlikely that the water would flow 18 north. You know, I can -- there are certain geological 19 formations from time to time from all the various reports 20 I've seen in the area where the water table will -- the gradient, the flow gradient will take a jog, if you will, to 21 22 the east or to the south and then -- but most the time it 23 heads in a southeasterly direction, and I think for it to go north would be pretty difficult. 24 25 Q. Were you on the -- were you on the phone when

#### PAUL BACA PROFESSIONAL COURT REPORTERS

Page 215 1 Mr. Smith was testifying about the effects his irrigation 2 pumping was having on the alluvium in the groundwater? 3 A. No, I was not, but Mr. Smith has shared that 4 information with me.

Q. So his theory is that his irrigation pumping is
pulling water to the north, and that's what his theory -- I
mean, and you're saying that's unlikely?

A. Information from Mr. Smith was that by pumping his big irrigation well, that he was drawing the water table down in that area and allowing the water table to flow differently and, you know, pulling different contaminants of interest, I guess, in a different direction than what the natural flow gradient is. In conversations with Mr. Smith that's what I understood.

See, the thing for me on Maddox Lake, if there was H2S 15 16 production going on underneath Maddox Lake in that anaerobic environment and that somehow H2S was getting into the water 17 table, you're talking about flowing H2S gas into the water 18 table uphill, which is not -- it's hard. I have never seen 19 20 that accomplished, because it's not what was involved in regular contamination with the City of Hobbs when I was in 21 charge of a project, and you would be shocked to see, even 22 pumping a giant 1,200 gallon down to redbed, 200 some odd 23 feet, you cannot pull (inaudible) a minute 50 feet up 24 gradient, just sizable water. I mean, it's just salt water 25

### PAUL BACA PROFESSIONAL COURT REPORTERS

1 crazy, and it is shocking that this giant well could not

2 pull that contamination a mere 50 feet uphill.

However, there was a former dry cleaners, you know, 500 feet away, but it was almost up gradient, and that well had no problem pulling all that contamination right into there, but in relation to the H2S and possibly being in Mr. Smith's well, if you had a source of H2S from a different direction from underneath, then I can see that happening, but I can't see pulling a contaminant along the water table.

10 Ο. Mr. Brake, I'll just remind you that you've been 11 qualified as an expert in environmental compliance, and you said you don't have any background to qualify you as a 12 hydrologist, but it seems unlikely if it can't pull -- if 13 14 Mr. Smith's irrigation or groundwater pumping can't pull from a couple hundred feet away, 200 feet down or less, 50 15 16 feet down, how can it pull from 9,000 or 10,000 feet, 17 three-quarters of a mile away the treated acid gas from the AGI well? 18

19 Α. You're right. I have no certifications in 20 hydrology or geology, but I have had a lot of experience trying to figure out contamination sources for City of Hobbs 21 drinking water wells, which are all hunched down to redbed, 22 23 and it was the same thing there, and I could go on and on, story after story after story where we had to figure out 24 25 where these were all getting contaminated from, and it's

## PAUL BACA PROFESSIONAL COURT REPORTERS

dacf01d5-c9b0-4e45-ba95-3c139654e32f

Page 216
Page 217 really hard to tell what's going on below the ground, 1 because you know, we can't just look at it and see, but it 2 depends on where the point of introduction of the 3 contamination occurs relative to the well, how it gets into 4 the well. 5 Ο. Thank you, Mr. Brake. Are you representing today 6 7 yourself or Xcel Energy, your employer? Α. I'm sorry? 8 9 Q. Are you representing -- are you speaking for yourself today or Xcel, your employer? 10 Α. For myself. 11 And you were aware of the application for the AGI Q. 12 #1 back in 2005? 13 Yes, sir. 14 Α. Q. But you didn't speak at that hearing, did you? 15 Did you have any concerns then? 16 Yes, sir. Α. 17 Yes, sir, you did speak at the hearing back in 0. 18 2006? 19 No, sir. 20 Α. Can you explain to me the arrangement between 21 Q. Mr. Smith and Xcel and how he gets his water? Does he buy 22 it from Xcel? 23 Yes, sir. 24 Α. And that's -- and that's the water he uses for 25 Q.

## PAUL BACA PROFESSIONAL COURT REPORTERS

Page 218 irrigation? 1 A. Yes, sir. 2 MR. RANKIN: Nothing further, Madam Chair. 3 Thank 4 you. MS. BAILEY: Ms. Gerholt, do you have any 5 6 questions? 7 MS. GERHOLT: I have no questions for this 8 witness. 9 MS. BAILEY: Commissioner Warnell? 10 MR. WARNELL: No questions. 11 MS. BAILEY: Commissioner Balch. 12 EXAMINATION BY MR. BALCH 13 14 Ο. I'm looking at an exhibit. I don't know if you 15 have the exhibits, Mr. Brake, but it just basically shows a map of water wells around Mr. Smith's farm and the AGI site. 16 There's at least six Xcel Energy water wells, monitoring 17 wells that are labeled on the map. 18 19 Α. Yes, sir. 20 Ο. Are those monitoring now, or did they monitor for 21 a fixed period in the past? 22 They're currently active. Α. 23 Ο. All of the wells? All of the monitoring wells? 24 A. If the ones you're looking at are the ones I'm thinking of, yes. There's -- and real quickly, monitoring 25

## PAUL BACA PROFESSIONAL COURT REPORTERS

Page 219 well #1 is immediately north of his -- Mr. Smith's west 1 pivot. Monitoring well #2 is immediately southeast of his 2 west pivot, and monitoring well 3 is immediately southeast. 3 of his east pivot. Monitoring well #4 is immediately 4 southeast of Maddox Lake, and monitoring well #5 is 5 6 immediately southeast of the current Xcel Energy fueling tower, blowdown wastewater pond, lined pond. 7 And you said you monitor for H2S at some of those 8 Ο. sites? 9 Α. We have H2S sensors, remote sensors all up and 10 11 along our property line and in and around our facility. And there weren't -- and you haven't -- how often 12 Ο. do you sample the water in those monitoring wells? 13 Α. Once a quarter. 14 Ο. So all different times of the year. You haven't 15 16 seen anything -- H2S doesn't fluctuate or does it fluctuate? I've seen no indications of H2S. Also, when I go 17 Α. 18 out to sample, being mindful of the proximity of the AGI well, I take a personal monitor with me as well as I take a 19 20 remote read out of all the fixed remote H2S sensors, because I just don't, you know, want to get caught. In case there's 21 22 an accidental release out there, I'd like to know about it before it gets to me, and at no time have I ever picked up 23 any H2S. 24 How about -- is pH one of things that's measured 25 Q.

Page 220 in those monitoring wells? 1 Α. 2 Sure, uh-huh. Can you recall off the top of your head what an 3 Ο. average pH for the water is in that area? 4 Pretty sure it fluctuates between about a 6.8 to 5 Α. 6 about a 7.1. 7 So pretty close to normal, maybe slightly basic? Ο. Slightly acidic maybe --8 Α. 9 I quess --Q. 10 -- seven being neutral. Α. That's what I remember from college, down to seven 11 0. 12 being neutral. There you go, and if you go down, it's acidic, and 13 Α. if you go up, that's basic. 14 Do you direct any measure for sulfides or other 15 Ο. 16 sulphur minerals in those monitoring wells? Sulfates, we analyze for sulfates, SO4. 17 Α. 18 Ο. Have you seen anything in that data that indicates those values are changing over time? 19 20 Α. No, sir. Now, originally we did four quarters -at least four quarters, maybe a little more, sampling 21 22 everything, volatile organics, semivolatile organics, inorganics, wet chemistry, inorganics. I mean, we did 23 everything, gasses, the whole thing, and we never saw 24 25 anything, and the State allowed us to cut back to a lot of

#### PAUL BACA PROFESSIONAL COURT REPORTERS

Page 221 the hard water components. That's pretty much what we're 1 seeing out there. 2 Q. You state this is all reported to NMED? We could 3 find that on line or in a file somewhere? 4 5 Α. Yes, uh-huh. They should have it, uh-huh, 6 Groundwater Bureau. 7 0. Great. Directly north of the Maddox pond there's an irrigation well maybe about a quarter mile or less and 8 9 then another one to the northwest about a quarter of a mile. If those wells were having a drawdown effect, would they be 10 able to divert the flow? 11 Now, you said Maddox pond. Do you mean old Maddox 12 Α. Lake or our new wastewater blowdown pond? 13 Q. The unlined lake. 14 15 Α. The unlined -- okay. So old Maddox Lake. All 16 right. And you're saying that -- you're wondering if those wells if they have sufficient drawdown, could they pull any 17 18 potential or possible contamination towards them? Well, maybe not directly towards them but divert 19 Ο. 20 the flow from a southeast direction, which everybody apparently thinks is the natural flow. You don't 21 necessarily have to completely pull it all from there, but 22 you may be able to divert some of those vectors enough to 23 24 sweep a couple feet into Mr. Smith's well or the drainage field of that well? 25

Page 222 ·1 Α. Do I think it's possible it could divert that 2 contamination in that direction of Mr. Smith's well? Is that what you stated? 3 4 Ο. Sure. 5 Α. You know, I don't -- I don't think it's impossible 6 for some kind of tangential flow change of direction, but I 7 definitely think the uphill thing is virtually impossible. 8 I just don't -- I don't see how that can happen. There's too many times I've seen where, you know, you can be pumping 9 with a significant high production well, and you just can't 10 11 even pull contamination up gradient, and I think that's the key word, up gradient. 12 Ο. All right. So the Goodwin #3 that was also 13 14 brought up, that looks to be about 2- or 300 feet slightly 15 north of the west of Mr. Smith's water well, the one in 16 question. Uh-huh. 17 Α. So it essentially would be pulling up gradient 18 0. from there if there was contamination of groundwater from 19 that well? 20 That Goodwin well is in what direction from 21 Α. Smith's well at his house there or his barn there? 22 23 I'm going to say about maybe 250 or 300 feet east Q. 24 and maybe 25 feet north of the well location. 25 Α. So it's -- so it's east, northeast from Smith's

## PAUL BACA PROFESSIONAL COURT REPORTERS

1 well that we're talking about?

Page 223

Q. Very approximately.

2

Yeah, if that was the H2S contamination point, I 3 Α. would find it very unlikely that given the size of the well 4 in question that it could pull that contamination up 5 6 gradient. Now, I could still see it changing the 7 groundwater flow direction by Mr. Smith running both his 8 irrigation wells and his domestic well over there, but you 9 know, if you look at cones of depression, you know, elliptical, you know, like a teardrop kind of, and the 10 center of the well is kind of in the bottom of the teardrop, 11 12 the top of the teardrop goes up gradient, and I just don't 13 see those irrigation wells or his domestic well pulling that far almost down gradient in that direction. Like I said, 14 I'm -- I've worked a SEDE contamination site before, which 15 16 is eminently titled in water and couldn't even pull it 50 17 feet up gradient with a 1,200 gallon per minute well. 18 Thank you very much, Mr. Brake. MR. BALCH: THE WITNESS: Okay. 19 20 MS. BAILEY: And I have no questions. Do you have any redirect, Mr. Alvidrez? 21 22 MR. ALVIDREZ: Yes, just very briefly. 23 REDIRECT EXAMINATION 24 BY MR. ALVIDREZ 25 Q. You were asked by the lawyer for DCP about whether

## PAUL BACA PROFESSIONAL COURT REPORTERS

Page 224 you had testified at the 2005 hearing with respect to this, 1 the permitting for this well. I believe you said that you 2 3 did not, but you were also asked whether you had any concerns back in 2005 about this AGI well, but we didn't get 4 an answer on the record. Do you have --5 6 Α. I said yes, I have concerns. No, I did not speak. 7 0. What were your concerns? About the AGI well? Α. 8 9 Ο. Yes. That I've got a monitoring well about 200 feet 10 Α. 11 from that well. And what was the issue with regard to that 12 0. monitoring well and your -- and the AGI well? 13 Personal safety. 14 Α. Ο. Were you worried that there would -- that gas 15 would get released through that monitoring well? 16 No, I was more worried about a catastrophic 17 Α. 18 failure on the AGI well, and given the distance and given the concentration of H2S, you know, you get pulling in at 19 20 300 parts per million and look at the concentrations they're injecting at 200 feet -- you know, when you look at safety 21 for nuclear exposure, it's all about time and distance, and 22 at those concentrations, 200 feet away, if they had a 23 catastrophic release, which I know is not likely -- you 24  $25^{-1}$ know, I know they built the thing real sturdy, and they've

## PAUL BACA PROFESSIONAL COURT REPORTERS

Page 225 got lots of safety measures and stuff, but things fail, 1 especially H2S being corrosive, and I was just kind of 2 nervous being 200 feet from something that, if it fails 3 under that kind of pressure, I'm not going to have any time 4 or any distance. So I had a concern about my personal 5 6 safety. That's the reason why I go out there with an SEDE 7 and a monitor, and I try to use my old oil and gas training, and only when there's a real strong wind from the north, 8 9 northwest I try to go out there. 10 Q. Now, you were also asked about testing of the monitoring wells, and I wanted to get some clarification. 11 Are you -- are you testing for H2S in those monitoring wells 12 when you're doing the sampling? 13 Α. No, sir. 14 Ο. So you don't -- you don't stick a monitor, you 15 16 know, when you open up the well or anything like that to 17 confirm whether or not H2S is present I take it? 18 There's an H2S sensor on that monitor well #3 Δ right at the wellhead on the casing, itself. 19 20 Q. And that's outside of the well? Yeah, it's sitting there right -- it's mounted 21 Α. 22 right there right next to the well. I mean, I think it's cemented in the pad, so it's right there next to the 23 monitoring well #3. That's one of our fixed remote H2S 24 25 sensors.

# PAUL BACA PROFESSIONAL COURT REPORTERS

Page 226 1 Q. Okay. Do you test any of the other monitoring wells for H2S, or are there --2 3 Α. No, sir. I'm sorry? Q. 4 5 Α. No, sir. 6 0. And are there H2S monitors in close proximity to 7 these other wells as close as you've described with respect to monitoring well 3? 8 No, sir. 9 Α. 10 MR. ALVIDREZ: Those are any questions. Thank you 11 very much. Thank you very much, Mr. Brake. 12 THE WITNESS: You're welcome. MS. BAILEY: So your witness may be excused? 13 14 MR. ALVIDREZ: Yes. MS. BAILEY: Yes, thank you, Mr. Brake, for your 15 participation. 16 17 THE WITNESS: All right. You bet. Thanks. Have 18 a good day. 19 MS. BAILEY: Bye bye. 20 Do you have any other witnesses? 21 MR. ALVIDREZ: Yes. Our final witness is Naomi Smith. We call her to the stand. 22 23 NAOMI SMITH after having been first duly sworn under oath, 24 25 was questioned and testified as follows:

# PAUL BACA PROFESSIONAL COURT REPORTERS

Page 227 1 DIRECT EXAMINATION BY MR. ALVIDREZ 2 0. Ms. Smith, can you state your name for the record. 3 Α. Naomi Smith. 4 And I take it -- can you tell the Commission your 5 Ο. 6 relation to Mr. Smith? I am his wife. 7 Α. And how long have you been married? 8 0. Thirty-seven and a half years. 9 Α. So is there any of his testimony you'd like to 10 Q. 11 correct right now? That's a poor attempt at humor, but I 12 want to ask about your involvement with the sampling, because there's been some question about how the samples 13 were handled, and can you tell the Commission about what 14 your role in the gathering of these water samples was that 15 16 were submitted to Cardinal Laboratory? 17 Yes, I was supposed to take the samples, so she Α. told me let it run for several minutes and then take the 18 sample in the bottle that she gave me. She told me to pack 19 20 it on ice, close it in an ice chest and drive straight to her lab, and that is what I did on those days. 21 Do you recall which dates you did that on and for 22 Q. which tests? 23 The first one was in July. I did it on all of 24 Α. 25 them, but the first one was that one in July.

## PAUL BACA PROFESSIONAL COURT REPORTERS

Page 228 Ο. And with regard to -- there's been an issue about 1 2 the barn that's located close to this trailer. Yes, sir. 3 Α. Ο. Can you tell the Commission how many -- how much 4 livestock houses in that barn? 5 Α. Zero. 6 0. What is that barn used for? 7 8 Α. It's used for equipment and hay. And have you been present during any of the 9 Q-. readings that have taken place with regard to the water 10 coming from the sink in the trailer? 11 Yes. 12 Α. And what have you -- what have you observed? Q. 13 Α. When I would take the samples, the first one, you 14 know, there was always a smell. On I believe it was the 15 third one -- the third one was the worst one, and it had a 16 17 just -- just the smell got worse and worse. As I took it, at that point she had the solution in, and I boxed it up, 18 and we -- I left to go there, and I had problems. I didn't 19 20 realize it was -- I don't know what it was from, but my nose 21 and throat and eyes were burning and itching and watering, 22 and by the time I got to Cardinal Labs, I had trouble with my throat. I had to keep clearing my throat to be able to 23 speak to her and was very horse, and my head was hurting, 24 and that's when I delivered that third sample. 25

## PAUL BACA PROFESSIONAL COURT REPORTERS

Page 229 Now, how long have you all lived out at the --1 Ο. well, how long have you owned the Smith Ranch? 2 3 We bought the ranch in November of 1994, and there Α. was other occupants on the farm. We have to go through the 4 5 farm to get to our ranch, so when they lost the ranch -- the 6 farm in '98, then we contacted the owner and started the proceedings to buy it. 7 8 Ο. And I take it there's a ranch house out there? Α. 9 Yes. Ο. 10 And do you live at that ranch house from time to 11 time? 12 Α. Yes. How often do you spend out there? 13 Ο. Well, in the summer when we're doing the -- a lot 14 Α. 15 of the farming, we can be out there I would say 90 percent 16 of the time. In the winter, we might not be there guite as much. 17 Do you have family out to the farm? 18 Ο. Yes, sometimes I do. We have cattle workings. 19 Α. We have all of our family there, and then other times, I have 20 my grandchildren with me, and they're there. 21 When did you first start noticing anything that 22 Q. 23 smelled like H2S starting on happen? I didn't go into trailer until the ranch hand 24 Α. 25 left. Then I went in, and we ran the water and I started

## PAUL BACA PROFESSIONAL COURT REPORTERS

1 smelling it.

2 Have you noticed, you know, whether the smell's Q. 3 changed throughout the seasons or any of that sort of thing? 4 Yeah, it gets -- well, it was strong, real strong, Α. and then last year at the end the year, I would say in 5 6 December, it started getting probably a little weaker, and then it left for a while. Like in April, there was none, 7 and we thought, well, it's gone, and then in May, it came 8 9 back. 10 Q. That's of this year? 11 Α. Uh-huh, yes, for 2012. 12 Now, have you had occasion to have to call DCP Ο. about -- about any concerns? 13 Α. 14 Yes. 0. Can you describe the situation that lead to the 15 16 call? It was the last -- well, one time we called, we 17 Α. 18 were in the field doing hay, and the alarm started going off, and we called one of the numbers in the book, and they 19 -- I don't think they were out there then, but they said 20 they were headed out there, and they was going to check it 21 out and --22 23 Do you recall when that was? Q. 24 Α. It would have probably been June, July. That's usually our hay -- it was at the beginning, and then the 25

Page 230

Page 231 1 last time I called them was later. I want to say November 2 probably, and I got the book. I started calling the numbers I called in the past. It took me four numbers before I got 3 4 anybody. All the alarms would go off. I was working at the 5 barn, and I wanted to go back up to the house. It was about lunch time, and I didn't want to go by there with the 6 7 alarms, unless I knew there was nothing wrong. 8 0. So was there some type of alarm going off --9 Α. Yes. 10 -- at the -- up at the plant or at the well? Q. 11 Α. It was at the well up there, the injection well. 12 And do you know what numbers you called? Q. Okay. 13 Well, let me ask, what numbers were you using to call? Where did they come from? 14 15 Α. They came from our book that -- it is called contingency plan book that they sent us. They were in that 16 17 book. One said disconnected, and one just rang and rang and 18 rang, and nobody answered. I think the other one had a problem, and so I asked the guy, I said, "I'm sorry I had to 19 20 bother you," because I had just kept calling up the list, 21 and he said they were having trouble with their phones, but 22 he assured me there was nothing wrong, and I could go ahead, 23 and they were checking their equipment or something, their 24 instruments. 25 MR. ALVIDREZ: Those are all my questions I have.

Page 232 1 Thank you. 2 MS. BAILEY: Do you have any cross questions? Just have two quick questions, Madam 3 MR. RANKIN: Chair, real quick. 4 5 CROSS-EXAMINATION 6 BY MR. RANKIN You're talking about when you stay at the 7 0. 8 property, you stay at the ranch house; is that correct? Α. Yes, sir. 9 And that's two and a half miles or so north of the 10 Ο. AGI injection site? 11 12 Α. Yes, sir. And then on the -- are you aware that the monitors 13 Q. 14 that you're looking -- you're seeing going off, that they may be triggered at different levels? 15 16 Α. Yes. And so you're aware that if it does trigger the 17 Q. 18 contingency plan, then DCP would contact you? 19 Α. I've never been contacted by DCP. And let me be -- maybe the contingency plan's not 20 Q. available, but the monitor levels have never gone off at 21 that level? 22 Those ones with the signs that have the red 23 Α. lights? 24 Q. 25 Yes.

# PAUL BACA PROFESSIONAL COURT REPORTERS

Page 233 They have went off, and that is pretty scary when Α. 1 2 those go off, and I've never been contacted by DCP. 3 Q. I understand. Thank you, ma'am. MS. BAILEY: Ms. Gerholt. 4 5 MS. GERHOLT: I have no questions for this witness. 6 7 MS. BAILEY: Commissioner Warnell. MR. WARNELL: No questions. 8 9 MS. BAILEY: Commissioner Balch. 10 MR. BALCH: For a change, I have no questions. 11 MS. BAILEY: And I have no questions. So do you have any redirect at all? 12 13 MR. ALVIDREZ: I don't have any redirect. 14 MS. BAILEY: All right. Then your witness can be 15 excused? 16 Thank you very much. MR. ALVIDREZ: 17 MS. BAILEY: Thank you. Does that conclude your 18 case? MR. ALVIDREZ: Yes, those are all our witnesses 19 and all our evidence. 20 21 MS. BAILEY: Do you have rebuttal witnesses? MR. RANKIN: We have one rebuttal witness, and we 22 23 can go as quickly as we can. May I call Mr. Gutierrez back to the stand. 24 25 MS. BAILEY: Yes. You are still under oath.

# PAUL BACA PROFESSIONAL COURT REPORTERS

Page 234 Madam Chair, if I might approach, I 1 MR. RANKIN: 2 have one rebuttal exhibit that I might distribute. 3 ALBERTO GUTIERREZ after having been previously sworn under oath, 4 5 was questioned and testified as follows: DIRECT EXAMINATION 6 BY MR. RANKIN 7 Mr. Gutierrez, you prepared an exhibit on 0. 8 9 rebuttal; is that correct? I did. 10 Α. I'm just going to let you provide us a rebuttal on 11 Ο. each of the points that the Smiths have raised, so I'll let 12 13 you take the floor. All right. Basically the Smiths have made three 14 Α. assertions that came directly out of their prehearing 15 16 statement. This is how I developed my rebuttal report. 17 First assertion is that DCP has not proven that it can safely and reliably operate its proposed Linam AGI #2. 18 Their second assertion is that the AGI #1 has had numerous 19 20 operational problems that have threatened the health and 21 safety of the neighboring landowners. And their third 22 assertion is that the Lower Bone Springs does not fully contain injected acid gas, and that such gas has made its 23 way into the water table underneath the Smith's property. 24 25 These assertions simply aren't true.

## PAUL BACA PROFESSIONAL COURT REPORTERS

Page 235 1 MR. ALVIDREZ: I'm going to object to the I think it's fine to have Mr. Gutierrez 2 PowerPoint. 3 testify, but you know, this is -- this is rebuttal, and I think that it's really not appropriate now to try and 4 5 introduce another exhibit that is in the nature of a PowerPoint presentation. Certainly he can provide live 6 7 testimony, but you know, the PowerPoint presentation is not something we can cross-examine or anything of that nature. 8 If they've got discreet evidence, they've prepared maps, 9 things like that, there may be portions of the PowerPoint 10 that are fine, but this is more argument than anything else, 11 and I think it's fine for him to testify, but I would object 12 to the PowerPoint or use of the PowerPoint. 13

MR. RANKIN: Madam Chair, I would respond that this is perfectly appropriate evidence. It's from an expert who's been designated as an expert in groundwater hydrology as well as in AGI operations and petroleum engineering, and these are his opinions, and an expert opinion is absolutely acceptable for acceptance as a piece of evidence, and these are just a restatement of Mr. Gutierrez's expert opinion.

21 MR. ALVIDREZ: And, again, I don't have any 22 objection to him testifying, but when you see stuff like 23 this, big bold print and you compare it to the other parts, 24 you know, it's really starting to get into more of the 25 argument type of a situation, and I think it's inappropriate

## PAUL BACA PROFESSIONAL COURT REPORTERS

Page 236 in the context of this type of hearing, or really any other 1 type of hearing to utilize, you know, exhibits in this 2 3 manner. I'm fine with the facts, his opinions, but I don't -- I think the method of presentation is prejudicial and 4 5 inappropriate, and I object on that basis. 6 MS. BAILEY: Mr. Brancard, do you have any 7 quidance for us as our legal --8 MR. BRANCARD: While Mr. Gutierrez does have an 9 opinion, I don't think -- I mean, all the parties are going 10 to get a closing argument when they can sum up their 11 argument. I don't think that's really Mr. Gutierrez's 12 point. If he can stick to the facts that have been asserted 13 and the opinions that have been asserted and wants to counter with his opinions, that's fine, but making a general 14 15 argument like this doesn't seem appropriate at this point. 16 MR. RANKIN: Can we take out -- Mr. Alvidrez, is your main concern this page? 17 18 MR. ALVIDREZ: That's one concern. I just I haven't had a chance to look at it. 19 received this. So I 20 don't think we want to take the time for me to go through 21 page by page. Let's just have Mr. Gutierrez proceed as 22 other witnesses have and give his opinion. 23 MR. RANKIN: Okay. And there may be some specific 24 exhibits that we would like to enter into the record, and we 25 can address those.

Page 237 MR. ALVIDREZ: We can address those individually. 1 MR. RANKIN: Thank you, Madam Chair. 2 3 Α. It's been asserted that the design for the AGI #2 is not safe or reliable, and I would offer an opinion that 4 5 is based on my experience, extensive experience in design 6 and operation of these types of wells, and I would have the 7 following to say about that design: One is that it is 8 specifically designed to protect the public and employee and contractor health and safety. The people who are closest to 9 that facility are EP -- are DCP's own employees that, as we 10 heard testimony, go to the facility several times a day, 11 every day and every night, and the contractors that work 12 13 there.

And the protection of groundwater and adjacent 14 production is another key aspect of the design of the well. 15 16 It's got, as we've reviewed extensively, four strings of casing, all cemented to the surface, all -- and in addition, 17 18 a string, second string of intermediate casing that extends all the way to the immediate zone above the injection zone. 19 The -- I am absolutely convinced that from extensive 20 work that I've been doing out there for the last seven 21 years, eight years, that the Lower Bone Springs is one of 22 the best AGI reservoirs I've ever seen. It has 3,000 feet 23 of caprock above it with the -- the upper portion of the 24 Bone Springs and the inner beds in the Abo. Above that, we 25

#### PAUL BACA PROFESSIONAL COURT REPORTERS

Page 238 have a loss circulation zone that's almost 600 feet thick in 1 2 the Glorietta that is grossly under pressure. Above that, we have another 3,000 feet of alternating formations that 3 are also sour and producing. And above that, we have 4 another 1,200 feet of salt in the form of a Castile and 5 Salado formation, and it's only above that that we then have 6 7 the Dockum Group, and in the skin, the upper 250 feet, we've 8 got fresh water in the combination of the three zones that I 9 talked about.

10 The casing and tubing integrity is assured by not only the design and the materials that are being used but, also, 11 12 by the ongoing monitoring that's being proposed. We -- it will -- the well, the addition of another well as we have 13 14 discussed and as the OCD has independently determined will 15 add to the overall plant reliability and up time by allowing for one well to be worked on when another one is -- is being 16 used to inject. It will prevent unplanned shut-ins of 17 18 thousands of wells in the area.

In addition, we have added, not required by the OCD and frankly nonexistent in any other AGI in New Mexico for sure or none that I'm aware of frankly in the United States that will have realtime downhole monitoring of reservoir pressure and temperature, and you know, DCP has even agreed that when they go back in to work in the -- work over the AGI #1, that they would be willing to make those upgrades in that well as

## PAUL BACA PROFESSIONAL COURT REPORTERS

1 well.

2

In addition, this well is --

3 MR. ALVIDREZ: I would like to object. I mean, I think that thus far, everything I've heard is really 4 redundant of what we have already heard, and that certainly 5 we had our prehearing statement filed in advance of the 6 hearing, and you know, much our testimony has really been 7 presented with respect to issues relating to H2S found in 8 this well, and I think perhaps we could -- well, this is 9 redundant. We ought to focus on that issue and not reash 10 what we've essentially already heard. 11

We didn't talk too much about the well. We asked him a few questions about it but really didn't talk about the new well that much. We talked about some issues with the current well that's operating, AGI 1, and we talked about the H2S. I think this is appropriate. It's neither rebuttal, and it's also cumulative of what we've heard.

18 MR. RANKIN: Madam Chair, I would just say that 19 last year in July, we heard the same exact testimony about 20 operations by the Smiths, and we're just trying to make a 21 point that nothing that they've presented is indicative of 22 the problems that they claim come from AGI.

23 MR. ALVIDREZ: We're not here to talk about what 24 happened last year. Again, this is cumulative, and I think 25 all of us would really like to speed things a long as well.

#### PAUL BACA PROFESSIONAL COURT REPORTERS

Page 239

Page 240 Again, I object that this is neither rebuttal, and it is 1 cumulative. 2 3 MR. RANKIN: Madam Chair, I'd be happy to ask some specific questions of Mr. Gutierrez to speed it along and 4 5 avoid any redundancy. MS. BAILEY: Yes, because we all have the 6 7 opportunity to hear closing arguments. (By Mr. Rankin.) Mr. Gutierrez, you did an 8 Ο. 9 analysis using the same methodology that you used to . 10 determine footprint of a TAG; is that correct? Α. Yes, sir, I did. 11 And you did that analysis to look at what the 12 0. volume or what the expected radius is based on the current 13 14 to date injection volumes have been from the AGI; is that 15 correct? 16 Α. Yes, sir, in fact, what I did was a calculation 17 based on four million cubic feet a day, which is actually more than what they have actually injected if you were to 18 19 take that average over the entire time of the operation, but yes, I calculated the extent of acid gas in the Lower Bone 20 Springs as a result of the injection over the past three 21 22 years. 23 And what was the radius that you determined --Ο. and, again, this is on page 7 of the -- out of the Exhibit, 24 25 the demonstrative page 7; is that correct?

# PAUL BACA PROFESSIONAL COURT REPORTERS

Page 241 Yeah, I know it by heart anyway. So it was 478 1 Α. 2 feet if I remember correctly. And how far away is the Smith's irrigation well 3 Ο. and their water well? 4 The well that we've been discussing is 5 Α. three-quarters of a mile away, over 4,000 feet away, and 6 7 that's just over 4,000 feet away from the surface location 8 of the AGI. If you look at the distance from the injection zone to Mr. Smith's well, it's in excess of 10,000 feet 9 almost -- well, it's in excess of two miles directly, if you 10 11 look from -- directly from the base of the well to the Smith's well. 12 13 Ο. The next page of your demonstrative, page number 8, that's an aerial view; is that correct, of what that 14 would look like? That's 479 feet out from the AGI #1? 15 Α. That is correct. 16 17 And that indicates to you -- that shows sort of an Q. 18 overview of how the extent of injection volume to date that based on your methodology that's been approved by the OCD, 19 20 how far the injectate has gone; is that correct? 21 Α. That's correct. It's barely to the edges of the 22 Linam AGI facility. 23 And the next page of this is page 9, which is more Q. of a cross-sectional view of that same idea; is that 24 25 correct, and you've got a vertical scale and a horizontal

## PAUL BACA PROFESSIONAL COURT REPORTERS

1 scale?

2 A. Yes.

3	Q. And the two don't match up, but the vertical scale
4	is consistent with the horizontal scale in this instance you
5	have, right?
6	A. Yeah, I mean, if I tried to draw it to scale, it
7	would extend from here to half way out the parking lot.
8	Q. And the bottom right hand corner next to what's
9	been indicated as the AGI #1 well in blue is a little green
10	square; is that right?
11	A. Yes, sir.
12	Q. And that little green square is your
13	representation of the volume today of injected AGI fluids;
14	is that right?
15	A. Maximum volume.
16	Q. Maximum volume. And the top left corner you'll
17	see a little black line coming down, just barely penetrating
18	what's been marked in red as the Dockum Group?
19	A. Yes, sir.
20	Q. And that represents the well, the scale, vertical
21	scale of the Smith's well?
22	A. Yes, sir.
23	Q. And this this representation is meant to
24	indicate the geology that any injection would have to
25	overcome in order to even reach the Smith's well?

# PAUL BACA PROFESSIONAL COURT REPORTERS

Page 243 1 Α. Yes, sir. And as you discussed in your previous testimony, 2 Q. the -- the top of the Glorietta, which is also known by 3 another name; is that correct? 4 5 Α. That's correct. Q. And is that the Brushy Canyon? 6 7 Α. Yes, sir. That Brushy Canyon, you indicated in your previous 8 Q. testimony is a loss circulation zone? 9 Yes, sir, it is. 10 Α. 11 0. And any injected fluid that would happen to get 12 through the extensive caprock would likely sit in the Brushy 13 Canyon zone; is that correct? 14 Α. It couldn't go anywhere else. In addition to that, you've got the Salado and 15 Ο. Castile formation above, which is how thick? You said it 16 17 was of salt? About 1,200 feet, but between the top of the 18 Α. Glorietta and the base of the Salado and Castile, you also 19 20 have the Yates, 7 Rivers, Queens, San Andres formations all 21 of which are characterized by either sour production and/or sour water in general in this area. 22 23 0. And isn't the Salado and other parts in the 24 vicinity used as a -- or have been investigated as a 25 possible storage facility for natural gas?

## PAUL BACA PROFESSIONAL COURT REPORTERS

Page 244 1 Α. Oh, yes, it is. As a matter of fact, it's a storage facility for nuclear waste and WIPP. 2 And that's because it contains it's waste, right? 3 Ο. Α. Yes, sir. 4 5 Q. Looking at page number 12 of your demonstrative 6 exhibit, this is a chart or a graph that you put together using the Smith's data they collected from Mr. Smith's wells 7 8 and had sampled at Cardinal Laboratories; is that right? Α. That's correct. 9 10 Q. And you have also included here some additional samples, that -- that you had taken with DCP of their water 11 12 wells; is that right? 13 Yes, the samples we discussed in my earlier Α. testimony as well as samples that were taken on Friday, last 14 Friday for sulfides in those two wells as well. 15 Ο. And what this indicates to you is that -- just 16 17 explain to me what this indicates to you? 18 Α. Well, it's very simple. I mean, the fact is that the detections that Mr. Smith has had in his well have been 19 20 intermittent. They react to an introduction of bleach. Т 21 think the testimony that was given was that approximately 22 two gallons of bleach was put in on one occasion and approximately four or five gallons of bleach put in in 23 24 another occasion. With a well that is 160 feet deep, in 25 order to shock chlorinate a well to get rid of sulfate

## PAUL BACA PROFESSIONAL COURT REPORTERS

Page 245 producing bacteria or to get rid of anoxic conditions, you 1 can't do with a few gallons of bleach. In fact, the most 2 common way of treating hydrogen sulfide in water from 3 bacterial activity is ongoing chlorination. I know this 4 very personally, because for 17 years I had a home in Chama 5 that had a well that untreated had probably 30 or 40 parts 6 per million hydrogen sulfide in it coming naturally out of 7 the sandstone in the Mancos formation. I -- also, I can 8 9 fully sympathize with Mr. Smith's -- and I don't doubt that 10 he detects H2S in his well.

From everything that has been presented, it is 11 absolutely diagnostic of the kind of occurrence of H2S that 12 you get from biological activity in a well and/or in 13 someone's plumbing. I know it, because I did it myself. 14 Ι ultimately had -- I could not stand to take a shower in my 15 own house in Chama until I put a treatment system, which 16 17 cost me about \$4,500 that removed the H2S from the water, and once I did that, I didn't have a problem. 18 MR. RANKIN: Madam Chair, if I might approach, I 19 have the water samples that he ran with Cardinal Labs. 20 Mav

21 I distribute those?

24

25

22 MS. BAILEY: Yes.

23 MR. BRANCARD: Is this already an exhibit?

MR. RANKIN: No, it's not.

THE WITNESS: This is the sulfide results.

# PAUL BACA PROFESSIONAL COURT REPORTERS

Page 246 (By Mr. Rankin.) Mr. Gutierrez, looking at this Ο. 1 2 exhibit, which I'll go back and ask to tender these as exhibits, and I'll number them at that time. Looking at 3 this letter from Cardinal Laboratories, in the second page, 4 5 if you would turn to the second page, looking at the top right corner where it says Sampling Conditions, you see 6 7 where it reads, "Cool and in tact?" 8 Α. Yes, sir. 9 Q. Okay. There are no stars or asterisks indicating that the sample was improperly collected or provided to 10 11 Cardinal Laboratories? Α. That's correct. 12 13 Ο. And looking at the analyte that was tested, you see it was sulfide; is that correct? 14 Yes, sir, that's what we requested. 15 Α. And what does the reading tell you? 16 Ο. 17 Α. It tells me there's no sulfide, and by the method 18 that Ms. Keene just testified to earlier would tell me there's no H2S in those wells either. 19 20 Ο. And I'll ask you to identify the well this was 21 taken from in a moment. Now, turning to -- so there are two wells that are sampled; is that correct? 22 Yes, sir, that's correct. 23 Α. The Eunice North and the #6 water well? 24 Q. 25 Α. That's correct, sir.

## PAUL BACA PROFESSIONAL COURT REPORTERS

Page 247 And these were the same wells that were tested on 1 Ο. 2 your Exhibit Number 7; is that correct? Yes, sir, the samples there were taken on 3 Α. These samples were taken on Friday, I believe. Thursday. Ι 4 mean, I'm sorry. These samples were taken on Monday. 5 The 6 other samples were taken on Friday. And who collected the samples? 7 Ο. John Bettington who is the environmental engineer 8 Α. 9 for DCP. He did that at my direction. And looking at tab number 13 on Exhibit -- DCP 10 Q. Exhibit Number 4 -- maybe, Deb, if you would, go to that on 11 your PowerPoint. Does he have his pointer there? 12 Using the laser pointer, can you identify the location 13 of the #6 water well and Eunice North water well, please? 14 #6 water well here, it's this one that is labeled 15 Α. 16 El Paso Natural Gas Company, because that was the former owner of the well. 17 And what's the distance from that well to the AGI 18 0. 19 #1 approximately? It's approximately 4,000 feet or so. 20 Α. And can you identify the North Eunice water well? 21 Q. It's over here. It's labeled as Jimmy B. Cooper, 22 Α. but that's because, again, it was a -- it's right in this 23 24 location. 25 And the approximate distance to the AGI #1 well? 0.

Page 248 1 Α. It's about the same. It's actually a little closer, maybe 3,500, 3,800 feet. 2 And both of these wells, how deep are they and 3 Q. what formation are they drawing water from? 4 5 Α. They're roughly -- they're drawing from, water 6 from the same formations, it's not just one, but formations that Mr. Smith's well is drawing from, which would be the 7 Oqallala and the Dockum group and possibly alluvium above, 8 especially since Mr. Smith has testified that his water 9 level's only about 50 feet, so he's probably got some 10 alluvium, some Ogallala and some Dockum Group as well. 11 12 Q. And these wells are approximately the same distance roughly? I think you testified that Mr. Smith's 13 water well is approximately three-quarters of a mile? 14 15 Α. Yes, sir. And these are roughly 4,000 feet or so? 16 Ο. Yeah, you can see they're about the same distance. 17 Α. Mr. Smith's well is right here. The AGI facility's here. 18 The Jimmy Cooper is there, and the El Paso well is there. 19 20 Q. So based on these water samples, which identify no sulfides at approximately the same distance and the 21 22 testimony we have from Mr. Scott Brigg that the monitoring wells surrounding the Xcel facility all indicate no 23 24 sulfides, the only well that has indicated any sulfide is 25 Mr. Smith's well; is that correct?

# PAUL BACA PROFESSIONAL COURT REPORTERS

Page 249 That's correct. One thing I will mention, 1 Α. however, is that as you could see, all of these wells when 2 they were sampled for sulfate, all detected sulfate as --3 4 and Mr. Brake mentioned that in his own testimony that they 5 are wells that are high in organics including sulfate. And what happens when you have sulfate in an 6 Ο. 7 anoxic or anaerobic or reducing environment with or without 8 bacteria? 9 Α. You get some pretty smelly water. Ο. And that's just because it's in a reducing 10 11 environment; is that right? Α. That's right, because it generates hydrogen 12 sulfide, that that sulfate gets converted to hydrogen 13 sulfide in a reducing environment under biologic conditions. 14 15 Q. So based on the testimony of Mr. Brake and all the testimony that you've heard today, including your own, the 16 fact that the only well that had tested positive for 17 sulfides was Mr. Smith's and intermittently so, what is your 18 conclusion about the source of Mr. Smith's sulphur problem? 19 20 Α. I don't know the specific source of his sulphur problem, but I believe that the source is -- I don't know 21 22 the specific source of what is creating the anoxic condition, but I am convinced that what he has is periodic 23 24 periods of reducing conditions in his well that create 25 hydrogen sulfide, and that's what picks up when he showers

# PAUL BACA PROFESSIONAL COURT REPORTERS

Page 250 1 or when he turns on his faucet. Ο. And just to summarise for the Commissioners, we 2 heard a number of potential sources today, some of which we 3 didn't actually even think about originally. If you could, 4 5 let's walk through a couple of them real fast. Can you recall some of the potential sources for reducing 6 environment immediately in the vicinity of Mr. Smith's well? 7 8 Α. Sure. 9 MS. BAILEY: Is this rebuttal or your closing 10 argument? 11 MR. RANKIN: This is rebuttal. 12 MS. BAILEY: Okay. 13 MR. RANKIN: It's a summary, I suppose. I'm asking him to rebut the Smith's testimony relating to the 14 source of the H2S in the water --15 16 MS. BAILEY: Okay. 17 MR. RANKIN: -- based on the testimony that was 18 provided as an expert in groundwater contamination. 19 Α. First of all, I think everyone has stated here 20 that the groundwater flow direction is towards the 21 southeast, and I would concur with that. So frankly if any 22 hydrogen sulfide was getting into the groundwater from the AGI facility, it would be getting transported in the 23 opposite direction from the direction which we're talking 24 25 about here, number one.

Page 251 Number two, if the groundwater is locally subjected to 1 2 reducing conditions such as could be from a well that is not 3 used all the time but intermittently used and sits, that is 4 a classic kind of situation for sulfate-reducing bacteria, 5 and you have the food for the -- for the anoxic conditions. You have the food in effect or the material that can be 6 7 converted to hydrogen sulfide available in the well at very high concentrations, 464 parts per million sulphur. 8

9 You also have the proximity to a -- a lake that was 10 used for many, many years and that had significant organic 11 matter in it. As a matter of fact, Mr. Brake indicated 12 there was dead cattails there in the lake. So you certainly 13 can have a very shallow groundwater situation. You've got 14 potential reducing conditions there.

15 You also have a leech field that is adjacent to that, which provides additional organic material and possible 16 reducing conditions in a shallow groundwater situation. 17 Τ don't know -- I don't know specifically where the leech 18 19 field is located relative to the groundwater flow direction from the well, but if it's in the general proximity of the 20 well, in and of itself that can create a significant 21 22 problem.

You also have a situation, which throughout southeast
New Mexico, sulfate is a persistent problem in groundwater,
and frankly, H2S is a common problem in water wells

## PAUL BACA PROFESSIONAL COURT REPORTERS

Page 252 1 throughout all of southeast New Mexico. As a matter of 2 fact, in the Carlsbad water system alone, there's a Carlsbad 3 -- the 2011 report from the Carlsbad water system. That's 4 one of their major problems, and it comes from natural 5 calcium sulfate in gypsum, just like what you find in the 6 Dockum Group.

7 Also, you have a potential generation of H2S from organic material that's trapped in piping in a -- in like a 8 9 p-trap. When you don't have it -- when you're not using it on a routine basis. So there's really many other sources 10 that are much more likely than -- you know, as a 11 12 hydro-geologist and as a geologist, I mean, the last thing I want to do is put my client potentially in a situation where 13 they would be damaging anybody's well, whether it be a 14 production well or whether it be a water well, and I just --15 16 as a geologist, I can't conceive of a way to get hydrogen sulfide from the Lower Bone Springs through 3,000 feet of 17 inner bedded caprock through 600 feet of a lost circulation 18 zone that is under pressure and then another -- through 19 20 another 3- to 4,000 feet of formations that already have 21 sour water in them and that have production and then on top of that, to -- through another thousand feet of salt and 22 23 then into the Dockum Group.

Another thing that was mentioned is that there is another -- there is a sour production well that is even

# PAUL BACA PROFESSIONAL COURT REPORTERS
Page 253 1 closer than our well to Mr. Smith's. I don't know what zone 2 that well is completed in. I don't know how that well is 3 completed. I don't know what surface transmittal of either oil, sour produced water or gas is. I mean, there's just a 4 5 lot of other potential sources. And I wanted to speak specifically to the abandon well that I think we heard 6 7 testimony both from OCD as well as my own testimony that that well, A, did not penetrate the injection zone. 8 I put it in the application really out of an abundance of caution, 9 because it came close to the injection zone, and the -- and 10 frankly, in hindsight, I probably should have left it out, 11 12 because it really didn't penetrate the injection zone, and the reason why it was in the original application is because 13 14 the original application was for two injection zones; one being the Brushy Basin, Brushy Canyon, which is the 15 16 under-pressured zone, and it definitely penetrated that 17 zone, and that's how it found its way into the original application, but I left it in here because of an abundance 18 of caution. 19

I just cannot conceive of any way in which the H2S which we've injected over the past three years which would have displaced approximately and occupied an area of approximately 480 feet in the Lower Bone Springs could be finding its way to Mr. Smith's well. Also, the intermittent nature of those detections, the reaction of the well to

1 bleach.

And furthermore, you've got to remember, we're not talking about parts per million H2S that we're putting in that well. We're putting in 18 percent H2S. That 18 percent is 180,000 parts per million. You know, it's -- and we're putting in 880,000 -- or I'm sorry, 820,000 parts per million CO2 in that well, and there's just no evidence that that is winding up in the groundwater.

9 Q. Let me ask about the CO2 real quick, Mr. 10 Gutierrez. If there were any subsurface leaking of CO2, one 11 of the conditions -- one of the indicators of CO2 leakages 12 is dead vegetation; is that correct?

13 A. Yes, it is.

14 Q. And we haven't heard any testimony of dead 15 vegetation, have we?

16 A. Except for the fact that the drought is pretty bad17 out there. That's correct.

Q. So if there is CO2 leaking underground, might you expect to see at that the concentration -- from your injection, wouldn't you expect to see some dead vegetation?

21 A. Yes, sir.

22 MR. RANKIN: Thank you.

23 Madam Chair, I would just like to number some of these 24 exhibits, if I could, and move them to be admitted. Page 25 number 7 of Mr. Gutierrez's exhibit, I'd like number that as

Page 254

Page 255 Number 9, Exhibit Number 9 if I might; page number 8 as 1 Number 10, Exhibit Number 10; page number 9 as Exhibit 2 3 Number 11; page 12 as Exhibit 12, and this Cardinal Labatories sulfide test as Exhibit Number 13, and I would 4 5 move for their admission into the record. 6 MS. BAILEY: Any objection? 7 MR. ALVIDREZ: No objection. MS. BAILEY: Then they are admitted. 8 MR. RANKIN: Thank you, Madam Chair. Nothing 9 10 further. 11 MS. BAILEY: That concludes your case? 12 MR. RANKIN: That concludes our case. 13 MS. BAILEY: It's time for closing arguments. MR. ALVIDREZ: Do I get any cross-examination? 14 15 MS. BAILEY: Oh, yes. I'm sorry. CROSS-EXAMINATION 16 17 BY MR. ALVIDREZ Q. Mr. Gutierrez, may I have you look at what's been 18 admitted as DCP Exhibit 10, please. 19 20 Α. I'm sorry. I didn't keep up with his nomenclature 21 of those. Okay. Thank you. Yes, sir, I have it. 22 You talked about in your rebuttal testimony about Q. 23 an oil and gas well that you're aware of on the Smith's property. Can you identify that for us in this aerial 24 25 photograph, please.

# PAUL BACA PROFESSIONAL COURT REPORTERS

Page 256 Α. I don't know specifically which one Mr. Smith was 1 referring to, but one that I know of that is located -- is 2 3 located right up in this area, right in here. Okay. Do you know what this -- isn't it right <u>,</u>4 Q. here? 5 6 Α. Well, I believe that there is one there. It might 7 not be there. It could be there. I do not -- I just can't 8 recall. 9 So you're not sure where that --Q. No, I haven't been up there. 10 Α. I would like for you to mark on DCP 10, the one 11 Q. that's actually going into the record, where the Goodwin 3 12 13 is? 14 Α. Sure. 15 Q. Can you do that? Sure. In this exhibit? 16 Α. 17 Yes, and whichever one is going into the record, Ο. 18 but I want that to --Well, it's already marked on a map that is going 19 Α. into the record. It was marked -- it was on figure eight, 20 21 which is in the original AGI application, C-108. It is 22 clearly indicated, its location there, and its shown to be 23 about 300 feet or so away from Mr. Smith's trailer house. 24 Okay. And so can you mark that on the exhibit Q. that we're going to be -- that's been admitted as rebuttal 25

## PAUL BACA PROFESSIONAL COURT REPORTERS

Page 257 1 10, DCP Exhibit 10? 2 MR. RANKIN: Maybe use this one here. Which one do you want me to use? I'll mark it 3 Α. anyway. Yes, I'll mark it on there, and I'll just mark it 4 as Goodwin #3. 5 That would be great. Thank you. 6 Ο. 7 MR. WARNELL: Will you do that with the laser? 8 THE WITNESS: Yes, sir. It is located right about 9 there. (By Mr. Alvidrez.) Now, if we could have you go 10 0: 11 to DCP Exhibit 11. 12 Α. And which would that be, the cross-section. 13 Ο. It's the schematic cross-section. Yes, sir. 14 Α. 15 0. And as I understand it, this is a cross-section 16 depiction, not to scale, of course, of the Linam AGI 1 and 17 then the Smith water well, correct? 18 Α. Well, it is to scale. It's just that it's got 19 vertical exaggeration. 20 *'* 0. And the -- so what you're depicting here is AGI 1 goes down to what's listed as the approved injection zone 21 22 for Lower Bone Springs, correct? 23 Α. That's correct. And you've got the Smith water well that's the 24 Q. 25 little black line showing that it goes down into the, I

## PAUL BACA PROFESSIONAL COURT REPORTERS

Page 258 quess, uppermost part of the Dockum Group called the redbeds 1 2 on this schematic? 3 Α. That's correct. What I'd like for you to do on Exhibit 11 that's 4 Ο. going into the record is draw the depth of Goodwin 3? 5 6 Α. Sure, and just to tell you what I'm going to draw, 7 the Goodwin #3 goes to about this depth right here, though 8 they would not be on this cross-section, because it's north 9 of here, but I'll project it onto there, and it would be drawn like this, and I'd be happy to provide it to you to 10 look at. 11 12 MR. ALVIDREZ: If I may approach? 13 Q. And if I could have you just sort of depict it 14 with your pointer how far you've --15 Α. Sure. I drew it this deep. Now, that's how deep it was drilled, and I put the total depth on there, but if 16 you recall the testimony from Mr. Jones is it was plugged 17 back to 6,700 feet. So actually the well was plugged back 18 to here even while it was still operating, and then after it 19 20 was plugged, it was plugged from there to the surface, and there's a diagram that shows that included in the C-108. 21 22 Q. Can I have you look at page 15 of Exhibit 4 that's on the application, and the -- what it is, is page 5. Have 23 you been able to locate that? 24 25 Α. No, I haven't.

Page 259 MR. RANKIN: On tab 10. 1 Correct. It would be tab 10. 2 Ο. 3 Α. Tab 10. Okay. That I think I can find. Yes, 4 sir, I have it here. Okay. And looking at the -- this table, at the 5 Q. bottom it says, "Top Lower Bone Springs injection 6 7 reservoir," and you have the depth, and for the Linam AGI 1, you have 8,710, correct? 8 9 Α. That's correct. 10 Q. And that's the area of injection? 11 Α. That's the top of the injection zone. 12 Q. The top of the injection zone? 13 Α. Yes, sir. 14 Q. And is it -- all right. And with regard to the Goodwin 3, you have, "Unknown?" 15 Right, and it's because it is something quite a 16 Α. 17 bit deeper than 8,700 feet, but we don't know, because it never got there, but the rocks, the dip of the rocks is to 18 the northeast -- to the northwest there, the dip of the 19 20 actual formations. As you recall from the cross-section 21 that I showed in the application, we're coming off the northwest platform pretty rapidly there, and so by the time 22 23 you get three-quarters of a mile away, I'd have to go back and look at the seismic, but my estimate is that the depth 24 25 of the injection zone in that area is probably in excess of

Page 260 1 9,000 feet or so, but we never -- that well never made it 2 there. Now, with regard to the water samples that were 3 Ο. taken, I take it you had some discretion as to what wells 4 5 you would sample; is that correct? 6 Α. No, sir, I really didn't, because you know, the 7 water samples were taken in response to Mr. Jones original 8 request to just have some more updated samples, and I got that request on like Wednesday of last week, and I called 9 the plant, and I said, "I need a sample or two of some wells 10 11 within one mile of the facility. Do you have any wells that 12 we could sample that are within there," and the facility 13 only had access to two wells. They are wells that belonged to them, so that's what we sampled. 14 15 Q. Why didn't you ask to come to the Smith's property and sample theirs? 16 17 Α. Didn't need to, because they already provided the 18 analyses. We already had analyses from their well, and I thought they were perfectly sufficient. 19 20 Q. Okay. So you're not questioning their analysis in 21 terms of the results of the sampling? 22 Α. That's not correct. I am questioning the result 23 of the -- of the sample relative to the sulfate-reducing bacteria and whether that is definitive or not because of 24 25 the -- I have no knowledge of the conditions nor could

#### PAUL BACA PROFESSIONAL COURT REPORTERS

Page 261 Ms. Keene testify to it, because she subcontracted that 1 I did actually speak to Greg Ogden from Martin Water 2 work. Labs about that particular sample and obtained a copy of his 3 actual report to -- to Cardinal and asked him about what 4 5 they do when they culture these bacteria. He says these bacteria are extremely sensitive to temperature 6 7 fluctuations, and that many times when they do those 8 analyses, they don't get any results, because the bacteria 9 die in the sample, because it's exposed to oxygen before it gets to be cultured. So I don't have -- I don't have a 10 11 problem with the sulfate, the inorganic results from his 12 analyses, but I do have some question about those 13 sulfate-reducing bacteria.

Q. Now, if DCP were to come to you and say, "You know, this guy won't go away," what would you, Mr. Gutierrez, recommend we do in order to conduct testing or investigation to rule out the Goodwin 3 well as a potential source of H2S on his property?

and and a second se

A. Well, I think an examination of the plugging records and the fact that it doesn't penetrate or go anywhere near the injection zone is enough for me. I don't think that anything more needs to be done. And, in fact, by going back and reentering the well, if there's -- who knows if there could be a problem from any other producing formation that is sour that is, you know, in the range of

Page 262 4,000 feet to the surface, much closer to the surface than 1 2 our injection zone. There would be no way to determine what 3 that -- what that was and that the reentering of that well itself and drilling out those plugs, you know, might be 4 5 counterproductive. It could be worse than not doing 6 anything at all, and both in the initial evaluation of that 7 well when we did it back in 2005, when we relooked at it 8 here, when the Division looked at it in 2005, when they looked at it again here, we are confident that's not a 9 10 problem. 11 Ο. But, again, the only analysis that's been done is 12 with the records review? 13 Α. That's the analysis that's done for every plugging 14 investigation throughout this state for any application for injection whether it be salt water, CO2, enhanced recovery 15 or acid gas injection. 16 17 Q. And you understand that the older the plug --18 plugging and abandonment, perhaps the less reliable those records are, correct? 19 20 Α. That's correct. 21 ο. And in terms of the Goodwin well, these go back 30, 40 years, quite a ways back, right? 22 23 Α. It was plugged sometime in the 1980s, yes, sir. 24 That's the last time it was plugged, correct? Q. 25 Α. That's when it was plugged.

#### PAUL BACA PROFESSIONAL COURT REPORTERS

Page 263 Q. Now, so is it your testimony there's not really any type of analysis that could be done to -- beyond just looking at the paper trail, the record, to rule out the Goodwin well as a potential source of H2S on the Smith's property?

6 Α. No, sir. I've done an analysis, an extensive analysis. We did seismic out there. We looked at seismic. 7 8 We looked at the way in which these formations dip in the 9 subsurface. We looked at the presence or absence of any faults. We looked at what are the characteristics of each 10 11 of those individual formations, and it's just -- it doesn't 12 even penetrate the injection zone. So I just don't 13 comprehend how it could possibly be a conduit.

Q. Are there soil gas surveys that could be done?
A. No, soil gas surveys are not useful for H2S. I've
been in this business for 35 years. I've never heard of a
single time of one being used for that.

What about testing of the water? Are there more 18 Ο. 19 sophisticated chemical analyses that can be done to identify 20 the presence of H2S, confirm presence of H2S in the water? 21 Α. No, I think that as Ms. Keene testified from Cardinal, the way to do is -- the best way to do it is 22 analyze for sulfides, and that's the way it's routinely 23 done. 24

Q. And what about tests for the presence of CO2 in

25

### PAUL BACA PROFESSIONAL COURT REPORTERS

Page 264 1 water? As she mentioned, that's more difficult to do, but 2 Α. you have to do it kind of onsite. You could do it right 3 onsite. 4 5 MR. ALVIDREZ: Those are -- that's my 6 cross-examination. Thank you very much. Thank you very 7 much, Mr. Gutierrez. 8 THE WITNESS: Thank you, sir. 9 MS. BAILEY: Thank you. Ms. Gerholt, do you have any questions? 10 11 MS. GERHOLT: I have no questions. 12 MS. BAILEY: Commissioner Warnell. 1.3MR. WARNELL: No questions. MS. BAILEY: Commissioner Balch. 14 15 MR. BALCH: Of course I have questions. 16 MS. BAILEY: Go right ahead. 17 EXAMINATION 18 BY MR. BALCH 19 Ο. Some of them will be reminding me a little bit about things I may have asked you already in other hearings, 20 21 but the behavior of H2S as an injectate -- CO2 is super 2.2 critical. Isn't H2S also super critical? 23 Yes, sir. Α. And has a significantly different behavior than 24 Q. 25 CO2? Is there going to be any separation or anything in the

## PAUL BACA PROFESSIONAL COURT REPORTERS

1 reservoir?

A. Probably not, no. I mean, they do behave somewhat differently before they get to the super critical stage; in other words, in getting to the super critical stage. Once they're at super critical, they behave the same way.

Q. Let's see. We've already gone through the location of the test wells. The test wells, the #6 is an industrial well. The number -- I'm sorry, the North Eunice is an irrigation well. Do you have any idea what the draw on those wells is?

A. No, they're both actually -- they're both actually wells that supply water to the Linam plant, so they're both industrial wells, but I don't know the -- their production rate, but I would estimate it's probably in the hundreds of GPM.

16 Q They're producing at a good rate?

17 A. Yes, sir, they are. I don't know if they produce18 all the time, however.

19 Q. And the question you just had about what you could 20 do at the surface, measuring H2S is kind of difficult, but 21 you could measure CO2 with a flux?

22 A. Yes, sir, you can.

Q. And that would be a pretty good marker or indicator since 80 percent of the injectate is CO2. If you had elevated CO2 there compared to background, then you

# PAUL BACA PROFESSIONAL COURT REPORTERS

dacf01d5-c9b0-4e45-ba95-3c139654e32f

Page 265

Page 266 1 might start to wonder if there was also H2S? 2 Α. Yes, sir, you would. MR. BALCH: That's what I have. 3 MS. BAILEY: And I have no questions. 4 5 THE WITNESS: And I have no answers. MS. BAILEY: You may be excused. 6 THE WITNESS: Thank you. 7 MS. BAILEY: Now, are we ready for closing 8 9 arguments. MR. WARNELL: I think so. 10 Thank you, Madam Chair. 11 MR. RANKIN: Just a few comments to close. This DCP application seeks approval for 12 an injection well into a zone, Lower Bone Springs, that's 13 already been approved by the Commission for injection of 14 acid gas. The original application involved exhaustive 15 review and analysis of the Lower Bone Springs formation as a 16 suitable reservoir, and the Commission approved it then. 17 And you've heard testimony today that that original approval 18 has been confirmed, that the viability of the Lower Bone 19 Springs is even a better reservoir for the injection of acid 20 gas than was originally thought. 21 You've heard testimony that the AGI #1 has endured 22 23 multiple MITs. In fact, it pressure tested at like 3,000 pounds and that the integrity of the wellbore is secure and 24 solid, and there's been no leak of any kind out to the 25

Page 267 environment from the AGI #1. It's a fully contained well. 1 You've heard testimony that the new AGI #2 will feature 2 3 enhanced designs that will be even -- the new AGI #2 will feature enhanced designs that will benefit the industry, 4 that will reduce flaring, that will reduce other impacts, 5 6 potential impacts to the environment and human health. You 7 have heard testimony that the treated acid gas plume will not extend beyond half a mile radius of injection zone after 8 9 30 years of injection, and you've heard testimony unrebutted that the measures -- that the calibrated distance of the 10 injection to date is no are than 480 feet from the point of 11 injection. 12

You've heard testimony confirming that the geology of the injection zone is sound, that there's no conduits and no wells that penetrate the injection zone and have any problems that have been identified by the Division or by DCP. All that you've heard are allegations.

Today the Smiths have alleged three things, that DCP 18has not proven it can safely operate the well. Well, you 19 heard testimony today that the OCD believes that DCP is a 20 prudent and diligent operator in all respects, that they 21 communicate openly and continuously with OCD on all matters. 22 You've heard an allegation today that AGI #1 has had 23 numerous operational problems. And, again, you've heard 24 testimony in rebuttal that there have been no H2S releases 25

Page 268 1 from the AGI well at all, nor have there been any H2S 2 releases from the plant that have gone beyond the plant 3 facility.

You've heard testimony from Mr. Smith that the Lower Bone Springs formation does not adequately contain the injected fluid, but you've heard on rebuttal that there's absolutely no grounds for that conclusion. The Lower Bone Springs is a fully contained closed system, and there's no viable means for the injected fluids to escape.

You've heard testimony about water samples in the area. 10 11 The only water samples that show any sulfides at all are 12 those below Mr. Smith's property -- at Mr. Smith's property 13 where there's calcium sulfate being used as a fertilizer. There's a leech field for his septic system. 14 There's a potential anaerobic wetland and a potentially anaerbic 15 wetland below the Xcel plant and among numerous other 16 17 sources within a few hundred feet of his water well.

Madam Chair, I would ask that the Commission deliberate 18 19 and approve DCP's application for a second well. It would be protective of the environment, human health and would 20 21 protect against waste and correlative rights -- protect 22 correlative rights. That's it. Thank you, Madam Chair. 23 MS. BAILEY: Ms. Gerholt, do you have a closing? MS. GERHOLT: Thank you, Madam Chair, 24 Commissioners. You've heard testimony today from two 25

## PAUL BACA PROFESSIONAL COURT REPORTERS

Page 269 1 Division experts, William Jones and E. L. Gonzales. 2 Mr. Jones provided testimony that the criteria of the C-108 3 was met by DCP; that in his view, waste will be prevented 4 and correlative rights will be protected, and that the 5 injectate does stay within limits. Based on that the 6 Division offers that this is an approval application.

7 In addition, you heard testimony from Mr. Gonzales that the well is beneficial, because it minimizes the 8 possibilities of shutting in wells and shutting in fields, 9 10 which in turn could cause waste if wells are having to be 11 shut in. We request that if you do approve this, that you 12 include a requirement for MITs every year. An MIT, as has been testified by many individuals, is the best indicator 13 whether or not the well is compromised. The monthly 14 15 reporting requirement that the Division is asking is to ensure that there is the continued communication, and also, 16 17 if there are anomalies, does an MIT need to be done sooner 18 than the scheduled one-year period.

In addition, OCD has their records forever. We get our records, and we keep them. Finally, to require the DCP and OCD to sit down and meet to determine what notification parameters should be used and to review those on a periodic measure. We believe with those requirements in place, that this well can adequately and sufficiently be monitored and that it will be protective of public health and the

Page 270 1 environment and, again, prevent waste, protect correlative 2 rights. Thank you. 3 MS. BAILEY: Mr. Alvidrez. MR. ALVIDREZ: Yes, Madam Chairman and Members of 4 5 the Commission, thank you very much for giving us this 6 opportunity to present testimony, and the Smith's comments 7 to you about what to them is very important, very important 8 issue, and we realize that you changed the date to 9 accommodate Mr. Smith's surgery and put us right in the 10 holiday season, and this hearing has probably gone on twice as long as anyone ever anticipated. And we appreciate your 11 12 indulgence and your patience to do that. We truly do. 13 The Smiths are here because of concerns for their quality of life, their concerns over their health and, you 14 know, I think the DCP attorneys indicated that, gosh, it's 15 16 passed all the MIT tests and whatever, and we seem to have 17 forgotten why we're here in the first place, and in fact, 18 you know, this AGI well 1 did not pass all of the MITs. 19 They've twice tried to perform an MIT, and they were unable to do so, and we found out after investigation that there 20 was fairly significant corrosion, 60 feet of corrosion below 21 22 surface that no one anticipated. 23 Their expert, Mr. Gutierrez, certainly didn't anticipate that was something that was going to happen. 24

25 Yet, it did and caused the well to be taken out of service

### PAUL BACA PROFESSIONAL COURT REPORTERS

and presented, as everyone has admitted, a serious situation. So there are things that can happen that you may not anticipate happening, but they do, and we're dealing with something that is extremely dangerous and something that deserves a very high degree of safety and safety factors, and that's really what we're asking for here.

7 You know, you also heard the DCP lawyer say that no H2S 8 escaped. That's not what the evidence is. It's really 9 undisputed that there was an escape of H2S. Now, you know, 10 it set off the sensors, and then they downplay it, say it 11 wasn't that much, but it happened, and we are dealing with 12 something that is extremely dangerous, and it's in very, 13 very close proximity to the Smiths.

The Smiths have come before you before with their 14 concerns. They have come before the Division with their 15 16 concerns; had the, you know, Division environmentalist, 17 environmental specialist come out in July. Ms. Gerholt said 18 there have been two OCD experts testify. There really have been three OCD experts testify, and one of them said, you 19 20 know, that we ought to look into this, you know, a bit more. In fact, two of them said it would be worth looking into 21 this other -- this Goodwin well, because we don't really 22 know exactly what the situation is with respect to that. 23 We've got a paper trail. Everybody's looked at the 24 documentation, but nobody's actually even been out to look 25

## PAUL BACA PROFESSIONAL COURT REPORTERS

Page 271

Page 272 at where it's at, you know, identify it on the ground, do 1 any type of assessment, sampling, you know, anything else. 2 You know, the Smiths have been waiting for quite 3 sometime for the Department to take some -- the Division to 4 5 take some type of action, and you know, we've huddled together. People we've talked to have expressed concern. ۰6 7 We've brought them here as witnesses. They're not high paid witnesses like Mr. Gutierrez. These people didn't get any 8 9 money to testify, but they've got concerns, and they've raise some issues about, you know, where is the H2S coming 10 11 from. And all the Smiths are asking is that, you know, the Commission do what's right, and that is make sure that there 12 are adequate safety measures in place in the second well. 13 Sounds like it may be a good idea that it's going to have 14 some enhanced performance and safety provisions that the 15 16 first one is lacking that we saw failed in very short period of time. 17

We hope that's the case that if the Commission does 18 grant this application, but we really think that as part of 19 20 this process and as part of this approval process for the 21 second well, that the Commission ensure that the first well be retrofitted in a way that we don't have a repeat of what 22 23 occurred after a very short time in operation; that the 24 better, more corrosion resistant tubing be required to be 25 put in there; that the sensors that we talked about be

required to be put in there, but we also want some action on
 the ground on the Smith's property.

We would like the Commission to require appropriate testing of the Smith's well in the area where the Goodwin 3 is to rule those out. I mean, if we can rule those out, everybody will be happy, but as long as there are these question marks that exist and the concerns that the Smiths have exist, this is an issue that's likely to repeat itself.

9 So what we would ask you to do if you approve this well 10 is that you put the conditions that I've talked about on the operation of the new well and the retrofit of the old well 11 12 and then require these people to go out and conduct a study 13 that can rule out or prove that, you know, these -- it's the old Maddox pond or what's causing the problem, or some other 14 15 source of the problem, but let's get to the bottom of the problem, because we know we've got a problem, and that's 16 really what we're here for today, and I hope that you'll 17 take that into consideration in your deliberations. 18

19 Thank you very much again for the opportunity, and we20 appreciate it very much.

MS. BAILEY: Thank you. That concludes the hearing. We will go into executive session in accordance -did I hear a motion and a second and a vote to go into executive session in accordance with New Mexico Statute 10-15-1 and the OCC Resolution on open meetings in order to

#### PAUL BACA PROFESSIONAL COURT REPORTERS

dacf01d5-c9b0-4e45-ba95-3c139654e32f

Page 273

Page 274 1 deliberate on this case? 2 MR. BALCH: I will make a motion to go into closed session. 3 MR. WARNELL: Second that motion. 4 5 MS. BAILEY: All those in favor? 6 COMMISSION: Aye. MS. BAILEY: If you will please clear the room, so 7 that we have the opportunity to make findings. 8 (Note: Hearing in recess at 5:31 p.m. 9 10 and reconvened at 6:05 p.m.) MS. BAILEY: Do I hear a motion for the Commission 11 to come back into open session? 12 13 MR. BALCH: I will make that motion. 14 MR. WARNELL: I second that motion. 15 MS. BAILEY: All those in favor? 16 COMMISSION: Aye. The Oil Conservation Commission met 17 MS. BAILEY: and has come back into session in accordance with New Mexico 18 19 Statute 10-15-1 and the OCC Resolution on open meetings. The only topic discussed was this particular case, 13589, 20 and the Commission has reached a decision on their 21 deliberations, and we will rely on our counsel to explain 22 23 what that decision is. 24 MR. BRANCARD: The Commission proposes to approve the second AGI well from DCP Midstream under the 25

# PAUL BACA PROFESSIONAL COURT REPORTERS

Page 275 1 specifications that are set forth in the C-108 with one change, and that is that the location of the well is as 2 specified during this hearing, which we believe to be 1,600 3 feet from the south line and 1,750 feet from the west line, 4 5 and the C-108 should be modified to specify that location. 6 The conditions under which this approval is indicated 7 include those conditions requested by the Oil Conservation Division with one change, and that is, that the Commission 8 9 will not require a monthly reporting of the daily gathered

10 information from DCP.

However, if under the parameters agreed to by OCD and DCP under these conditions an anomaly is found, then DCP will provide the previous month's data to OCD from the time of that anomaly, and at any time OCD may require that such data be provided to them to investigate any situation.

16 As to the AGI #1 well, the Commission requires that 17 that well be retrofitted to the match the specifications of the #2 well if such is feasible, including corrosive 18 resistant tubing and downhole monitoring. Also, for the #1 19 well, the order is modified to require that an MIT be 20 required every year, and this be done for both wells, once 21 22 the changes, the retrofitting of the #1 well is completed so 23 that the new packing is put in place, and therefore, until 24 that time, an MIT should be required every six months as is 25 currently done under the agreed Compliance Order.

Page 276 Based on the evidence presented, the OCC cannot find a 1 connection between the injection of acid gas at the DCP 2 3 facility and the hydrogen sulfide problem at the Smith well. However, no injection is approved at the second DCP AGI well 4 5 until there is a hydrogen sulfide contingency plan that is 6 developed for the well and is approved by OCD and there are 7 any necessary changes to the current hydrogen sulfide contingency plan including making sure that all phone 8 numbers are up to date and corrected and that copies of the 9 hydrogen sulfide contingency plan are provided to both the 10 11 Smiths and the Xcel Maddox station. Have I covered everything? 12 MS. BAILEY: And that going to the future, those 13 14 contingency plans will be updated as conditions or telephone numbers change, and I think that's all. 15 16 Mr. Rankin, we would like for you to provide a draft 17 order based on the decisions of the Commission and provide that to Mr. Brancard for his modifications, and the date by 18 19 which that should be delivered to Mr. Brancard would be 20 early January? 21 MS. BRANCARD: Yeah, within 30 days, because I 22 think it will be two weeks for the transcript. 23 MS. BAILEY: Within 30 days, so that the 24 Commission may sign it at the regularly scheduled February 25 Commission hearing.

## PAUL BACA PROFESSIONAL COURT REPORTERS

1	Page 277 MR. RANKIN: I'd be happy to do so, Madam Chair.
2	Thank you.
3	MS. BAILEY: Is there any other business before
4	the Commission today? Then we are adjourned. Thank you
.5	very much very much.
6	MR. BALCH: You have to have a motion, please.
7	MS. BAILEY: Let's have a motion then.
8	MR. WARNELL: I make the motion that we adjourn.
9	MR. BALCH: I second the motion.
10	MS. BAILEY: All those in favor?
11	COMMISSION: Aye.
12	(Note: Hearing in recess at 6:11 p.m.)
.13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	) J
20	
21	
22	
23	
24	
25	· ·

# PAUL BACA PROFESSIONAL COURT REPORTERS

Page 278 1 THE STATE OF NEW MEXICO COUNTY OF BERNALILLO 2 BE IT KNOWN that the foregoing transcript of 3 proceedings was taken by me; that I was then and there a Certified Court Reporter and Notary Public in and for the County of Bernalillo, State of New Mexico, and by virtue 4 thereof, authorized to administer an oath; that the witnesses before testifying were duly sworn by me; that the 5 foregoing transcript contains a true and accurate transcript 6 of the proceedings, all to the best of my skill and ability. 7 I FURTHER CERTIFY that I am neither employed by nor related to nor contracted with (unless excepted by the 8 Rules) any of the parties or attorneys in this case, and that I have no interest whatsoever in the final disposition of this case in any court. 9 10 11 12 13 B. JULIÁN SERNA, CCR NM Certified Court Reporter #206 14 License expires: 12-31-13 Paul Baca Court Reporters 15 500 Fourth Street, NM, Suite 105 Albuquerque, New Mexico 87102 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25